Specifications of FDPS

Ataru Tanikawa, Masaki Iwasawa, Natsuki Hosono, Keigo Nitadori, Takayuki Munanushi, Daisuke Namekata, Kentaro Nomura, and Junichiro Makino

Particle Simulator Research Team, R-CCS, RIKEN

Contents

11

1 Concept of Document

This document is the specification of FDPS (Framework for Developing Particle Simulator), which supports the development of massively parallel particle simulation codes. This document is written by Ataru Tanikawa, Masaki Iwasawa, Natsuki Hosono, Keigo Nitadori, Takayuki Muranushi, and Junichiro Makino at RIKEN Advanced Institute for Computational Science.

This document is structured as follows.

In sections 2, 3, and 4, we present prerequisites for programing with FDPS. In section 2, we show the concept of FDPS. In section 3, we present the file configuration of FDPS. In section 4, we describe how to compile simulation codes with FDPS.

In sections 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9, we present necessary information to develop simulation codes with FDPS. In section 5, we describe the structure of namespaces unused in FDPS. In section 6, we described data types defined in FDPS. In section 7, we introduce user-defined classes and function objects necessary for developing codes with FDPS. In section 8, we describe APIs used to initialize and finalize FDPS. In section 9, we present modules in FDPS and their APIs.

In sections 10, 11, 12, and 13, we present information useful for troubleshooting. In section 10, we describe error messages. In section 11, we present known bugs. In section 12, we describe the limitation of FDPS. In section 13, we present our current system for user supports.

Finally, we describe the license of FDPS in section 14, and the change log of this document in section 15.

2 Concept of FDPS

In this section, we present the design concept of FDPS: the purpose of its development, the basic concept, and the behavior of codes developed using FDPS.

2.1 Purpose of the development of FDPS

In the fields of science and engineering, particle method is used for a wide variety of simulations, such as gravitational N-body simulation, Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) simulation, vortex method, Moving Particle Semi-implicit (MPS) method, molecular dynamics simulation, and so on. We need high-performance particle simulation codes in order to follow physical phenomena with high spatial resolution, and for long timescales.

We cannot avoid parallelization in order to develop high-performance particle simulation codes. For the parallelization, we need to implement the following procedures: dynamic domain decomposition for load balancing, exchange of particles between computing nodes, optimization of communication among nodes, effective use of cache memories and SIMD operation units, and support for accelerators. So far, individual research groups were trying to implement these procedures.

However, the above procedures are necessary for any particle simulation codes. The purpose of the development of FDPS is to provide numerical libraries for implementing these procedures, and reduce researchers' and programmers' burdens. We will be happy if researchers and programmers can use their time more creatively by making use of FDPS.

2.2 Basic concept

In this section, we describe the basic concept of FDPS.

2.2.1 Procedures of massively parallel particle simulations

First, we describe our model of massively parallel particle simulations on FDPS. In particle simulations, the set of ordinary differential equations,

$$\frac{d\boldsymbol{u}_i}{dt} = \sum_j f(\boldsymbol{u}_i, \boldsymbol{u}_j) + \sum_s g(\boldsymbol{u}_i, \boldsymbol{v}_s), \tag{1}$$

is numerically integrated, where $\boldsymbol{u}_i$ is the quantity vector of i-particle. This vector includes quantities of particle i, such as mass, position, and velocity. The function f specifies a force exerted by particle j on particle i. Hereafter, a particle receiving a force is called i-particle, and a particle exerting a force is called particle j. The vector $\boldsymbol{v}_s$ is the quantity vector of a superparticle which is the representative particle of a group of particles distant from i-particle. The function g specifies a force exerted by a superparticle on a particle. The second term in the left hand side of eq. (1) is non-zero in the case of long-range forces (e.g. gravity and Coulomb force), while it is zero in the case of short-range forces (e.g. pressure of fluid).

Massively parallel simulation codes integrate the above eq. (1) in the following steps (initialization and data I/O are omitted).

1. In the following two steps, we determine which MPI process handles which particles.

(a) Decompose the whole domain into subdomains, and determine which MPI process handles which subdomains, in order to balance the calculation cost (domain decomposition).

(b) MPI processes exchange their particles in order for each MPI process to have particles in its subdomain.

2. Each MPI process gathers quantity vectors of j-particles ($\boldsymbol{u}_j$) and superparticles ($\boldsymbol{v}_s$) required to calculate forces exerted on i-th i-particle (making interaction lists).

3. Each MPI process calculates the right hand of eq. (1) for all of its i-particle and obtains $d\boldsymbol{u}_i/dt$.

4. Each MPI process performes the time integration of its i-particles by using quantity vectors of $\boldsymbol{u}_i$ and their derivatives $d\boldsymbol{u}_i/dt$.

5. Return to step 1.

2.2.2 Division of tasks between users and FDPS

FDPS handles tasks related to interaction calculation and its efficient parallelization and the user-written code performs the rest. The actual function for interaction calculation is supplied by users. Thus, FDPS deals with domain decomposition and exchange of particles (step 1), and making interaction lists. On the other hand, the user code is responsible for actual calculation of forces (step 3), and time integration (step 4). Users can avoid the development of complicated codes necessary to realize massively parallel program, by utilizing FDPS APIs.

2.2.3 Users' tasks

Users's tasks are as follows.

- Define a particle (section 7). Users need to specify quantities of particles, *i.e.* the quantity vector $\boldsymbol{u}_i$ in eq. (1), which contains quantities such as position, velocity, acceleration, chemical composition, and particle size.

- Define interaction (section 7). Users need to specify the interaction between particles, *i.e.* the function f and g in eq. (1), such as gravity, Coulomb force, and pressure.

- Call FDPS APIs (setion 8 and 9).

- Time integration of particles, diagnostic, output etc.

2.2.4 Complement

The right hand side of eq. (1), the particle-particle interactions, is strictly of two-body nature. FDPS APIs can not be used to implement three-particle interactions. However, for example, FDPS has APIs to return neighbor lists. Users can calculate three- or more-body interactions, using these neighbor lists.

Calculation steps in section 2.2.1 imply that all particles have one same timestep. FDPS APIs do not support individual timestep scheme. However, users can develop a particle simulation code with individual timestep scheme, using the Particle Particle Particle Tree method.

2.3 The structure of a simulation code with FDPS

We overview the structure of a simple simulation code written using FDPS. In a code with FDPS, three FDPS-supplied classes and several user-defined classes are used.

- DomainInfo class. This class contains the information of all the subdomains, and APIs for domain decomposition.

- ParticleSystem class. This class contains the information of all particles in each MPI process, and APIs for the exchange of particles among MPI processes.

- TreeForForce class. This class contains tree structure made from particle distribution, and APIs for making interaction lists.

- User-defined classes. These classes include the definitions of particles and interactions.

These classes communicate with each other. This is illustrated in fig. 1. The communication in this figure corresponds to steps 1 and 2, and to initialization (step 0).

0. Users give a user-defined particle class to ParticleSystem class, and a function object to TreeForForce class. These are not class inheritance. The particle class is used as a template argument of ParticleSystem class, and the function object is used as an argument of APIs in TreeForForce class.

1. Do load balancing in the following two steps.

   (a) The user code calls APIs for domain decomposition in DomainInfo class. Particle information is transfered from ParticleSystem class to DomainInfo class (red text and arrows).

   (b) The user code calls APIs for exchange of particles in ParticleSystem class. Information of subdomains is transfered from DomainInfo class to ParticleSystem class (blue text and arrows).

2. Do the force calculation in the following steps.

(a) The user code calls force calculation API.

(b) FDPS makes interaction lists in TreeForForce class. Information of subdomains and particles is transferd from DomainInfo and ParticleSystem classes (green text and arrows).

(c) FDPS calls an user-defined function object. This API is included in TreeForForce class. Interactions are calculated, and the results are transfered from TreeForForce class to ParticleSystem class (gray text and arrows).
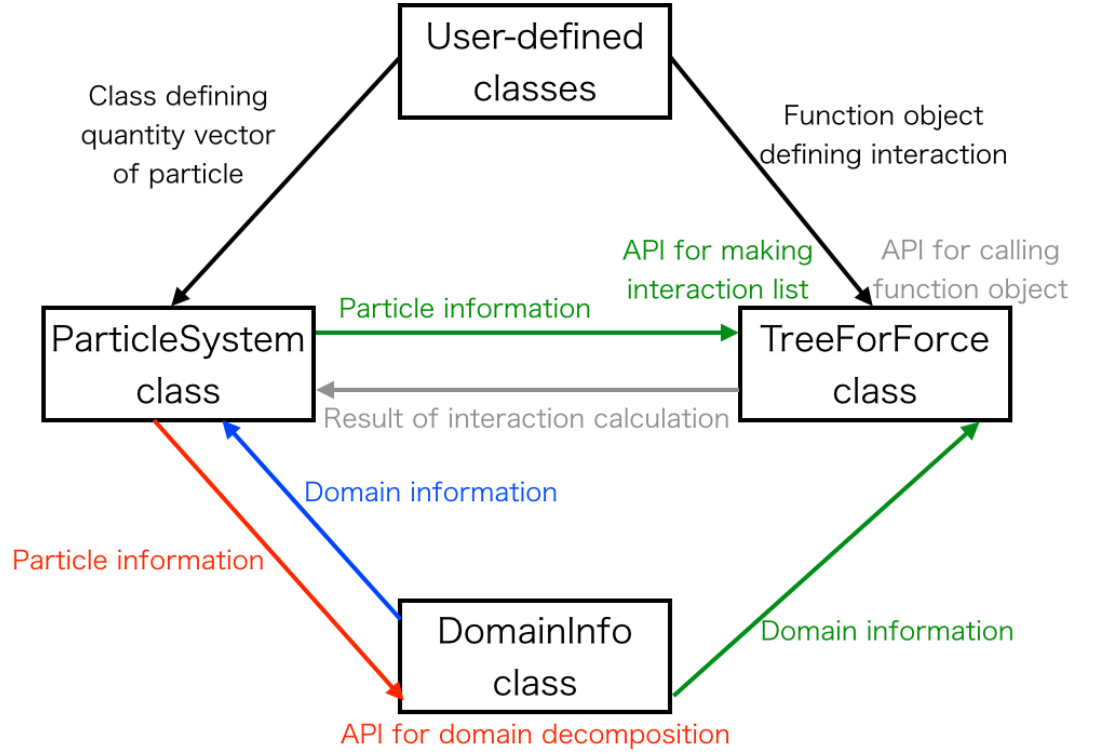
Figure 1: Illustration of module interface and data transfer.

3 Files and directories

3.1 Summary

We describe the directory strutcures and files of FDPS file distribution.

3.2 Documents

Document files are in directory `doc`. Files `doc_tutorial_e.pdf` and `doc_specs_en.pdf` are tutorial and specification, respectively.

3.3 Source files

Source files are in directory `src`. Files related to the standard features are directly under directory `src`. When users include header file `particle_simulator.hpp` in their source files, the standard features become available.

3.3.1 Extended features

Source files related to extended features are in directories in directory `src`. The extended features include Particle Mesh and Phantom-GRAPE version x86.

3.3.1.1 Particle Mesh scheme

Source files related to the Particle Mesh scheme are in directory `particle_mesh`. When users edit `Makefile`, and run `make`, they get header file `particle_mesh_class.hpp` and library `libpm.a`. By including this header file, and linking this library, they can use the features of the Particle Mesh scheme.

3.3.1.2 x86 version Phantom-GRAPE

Source files related to x86 version Phantom-GRAPE are in directory `src/phantom_GRAPE_x86`. This directory has directories containing Phantom-GRAPE libraries for low precision, for low precision with cutoff, and for high precision.

3.3.1.2.1 Low precision

Files are in directory `src/phantom_GRAPE_x86/G5/newton/libpg5`. Users should edit `Makefile` in this directory, and run `make`, to get library `libpg5.a`. Users include header file `gp5util.h` in this directory, and to link library `libpg5.a`, to use this Phantom-GRAPE.

3.3.1.2.2 Low precision with cutoff

Files are in directory `src/phantom_GRAPE_x86/G5/table`. Users should edit `Makefile` in this directory, and run `make`, to get library `libpg5.a`. Users include header file `gp5util.h` in this directory, and to link library `libpg5.a`, to use this Phantom-GRAPE.

3.3.1.2.3 High precision

Files are in directory `src/phantom_GRAPE_x86/G6/libavx`. Users should edit `Makefile` in this directory, and run `make`, to get library `libg6avx.a`. Users include header file `gp6util.h` in this directory, and to link library `libg6avx.a`, to use this Phantom-GRAPE.

3.4 Test codes

Test codes are in directory `tests`. When users run `make check` in this directory, the test suite are executed.

3.5 Sample codes

Sample codes are in directory `sample`. There are two sample codes: gravitational N-body simulation, and SPH simulation.

3.5.1 Gravitational N-body simulation

Source files are in directory `sample/nbody`. In file `doc_tutorial.pdf`, we describe how to use this code.

3.5.2 SPH Simulation

Source files are in directory `sample/sph`. In file `doc_tutorial.pdf`, we describe how to use this code.

4 Macros at compile time

4.1 Summary

Some of the features of FDPS should be specified at the compile time. They are (a)coordinate system, (b)method of parallelization, (c) accuracy of floating point types, (d)maximum-level of tree and (e)sorting algorithms of particles. In the following we describe how to specify them.

4.2 Coordinate system

4.2.1 Summary

Users have alternatives of 2D and 3D Cartesian coordinate systems.

4.2.2 3D Cartesian coordinate system

3D Cartesian coordinate system is used by default.

4.2.3 2D Cartesian coordinate system

2D Cartesian coordinate system can be used by defining `PARTICLE_SIMULATOR_TWO_DIMENSION` as macro.

4.3 Parallel processing

4.3.1 Summary

Users choose whether OpenMP is used or not, and whether MPI is used or not.

4.3.2 OpenMP

OpenMP is disabled by default. If macro `PARTICLE_SIMULATOR_THREAD_PARALLEL` is defined, OpenMP becomes enabled. Compiler option "-fopenmp" is required for GCC compiler.

4.3.3 MPI

MPI is disabled by default. If macro `PARTICLE_SIMULATOR_MPI_PARALLEL` is defined.

4.4 Accuracy of data types

Users can specify the accuracy of data types of Moment classes described in § 7.5.2) and SuperParticleJ classes described in § 7.6.2.

4.4.1 Accuracy of SuperParticleJ and Moment classes prepared in FDPS

All the member variables in SuperParticleJ classes and Moment classes are 64 bit accuracy by default. They becomes 32 bit accuracy if macro `PARTICLE_SIMULATOR_SPMOM_F32BIT` is defined at the compile time.

4.5 Maximum Tree Level

Tree structure is constructed by using the Morton keys of the particle positions and the maximum depth of the tree is determined by the bit-length of the Morton-key. For 3D simulaitions, users can swich the bit length (i.e. the maximum depth of the tree). By default the lenght is 128 bit (the maximum depth is 42). If you specified PARTICLE_SIMULATOR_USE_96BIT_KEY or PARTICLE_SIMULATOR_USE_64BIT_KEY as macros, the key lenght is 96 or 64 bit bit (the maximum depths is 31 or 21), respectively.

On some machines the use of shorter keys might result in some speedup and less memory usage. However, in particular in the case of 64-bit key, the depth of the tree can be insufficient depending on the distribution and total number of particles.

4.6 Sorting Algorithm of Particles

4.6.1 Summary

In `TreeForForce` class, particles are sorded by Morton order. Useres can choose the algorithms of the sorting. By default, the algorithm is parallel merge sort. The radix sort is also available when PARTICLE_SIMULATOR_USE_RADIX_SORT is defined as macro.

On some machines the radix sort might be faster.

5 Namespace

5.1 Summary

In this section, we describe the namespaces used in FDPS. All the FDPS APIs are under namespace `ParticleSimulator`. In the following, we show APIs directly under `ParticleSimulator`, and namespaces nested under `ParticleSimulator`.

5.2 ParticleSimulator

The standard features of FDPS are in namespace `ParticleSimulator`.

Namespace `ParticleSimulator` is abbreviated to `PS` as follows.

```
namespace PS = ParticleSimulator;
```

In this document, we use this abbreviation.

Extended features of FDPS are grouped under nested namespaces. Currently, `ParticleMesh` features is under nested namespace `ParticleMesh`. In the following, we describe this namespace containing the extended features.

5.2.1 ParticleMesh

The features of Particle Mesh are under namespace `PartcielMesh`. This namespace is abbreviated to `PM` as follows.

```
ParticleSimulator {
    ParticleMesh {
    }
    namespace PM = ParticleMesh;
}
```

In this document, we use this abbreviation.

6 Data Type

6.1 Summary

In this chapter we define data types used in FDPS.The data types include integer types, floating point types, vector types, symmetric matrix types, PS::SEARCH_MODE type, and enumerated types. We recommend users to use these data types. The integer and floating point types can be replaced with data types available in C/C++ languages. PS::SEARCH_MODE and enumerated types must be used. In the following, we describe these data types.

6.2 Integer type

6.2.1 Overview

The integer types are PS::S32, PS::S64, PS::U32, and PS::U64. We describe these data types in this section.

6.2.2 PS::S32

PS::S32, which is 32-bit signed integer, is defined as follows.

Listing 1: S32

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
2     typedef int S32;
3 }
```

6.2.3 PS::S64

PS::S64, which is 64-bit signed integer, is defined as follows.

Listing 2: S64

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
2     typedef long long int S64;
3 }
```

6.2.4 PS::U32

PS::U32, which is 32-bit unsigned integer, is defined as follows.

Listing 3: U32

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
2     typedef unsigned int U32;
3 }
```

6.2.5 PS::U64

PS::U64, which is 64-bit unsigned integer, is defined as follows.

Listing 4: U64

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
2     typedef unsigned long long int U64;
3 }
```

6.3 Floating point type

6.3.1 Abstract

The floating point types are PS::F32 and PS::F64. We described these data types in this section.

6.3.2 PS::F32

PS::F32, which is 32-bit floating point number, is defined as follows.

Listing 5: F32

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
2     typedef float F32;
3 }
```

6.3.3 PS::F64

PS::F64, which is 64-bit floating point number, is defined as follows.

Listing 6: F64

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
2     typedef double F64;
3 }
```

6.4 Vector type

6.4.1 Abstract

The vector types are `PS::Vector2` (2D vector) and `PS::Vector3` (3D vector). We describe these vector types first. These are template classes, which can take basic datatypes as `F32` or `F64` as template arguments. We then present wrappers for these vector types.

6.4.2 PS::Vector2

`PS::Vector2` has two components: `x` and `y`. We define various APIs and operators for these components. In the following, we list them.

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
2      template <typename T>
3      class Vector2{
4      public:
5          // Two member variables
6          T x, y;
7
8          // Constructors
9          Vector2();
10         Vector2(const T _x, const T _y) : x(_x), y(_y) {}
11         Vector2(const T s) : x(s), y(s) {}
12         Vector2(const Vector2 & src) : x(src.x), y(src.y) {}
13
14         // Assignment operator
15         const Vector2 & operator = (const Vector2 & rhs);
16
17         //[] operators
18         const T & opertor[](const int i);
19         T & operator[](const int i);
20
21         // Addition and subtraction
22         Vector2 operator + (const Vector2 & rhs) const;
23         const Vector2 & operator += (const Vector2 & rhs);
24         Vector2 operator - (const Vector2 & rhs) const;
25         const Vector2 & operator -= (const Vector2 & rhs);
26
27         // Scalar multiplication
28         Vector2 operator * (const T s) const;
29         const Vector2 & operator *= (const T s);
30         friend Vector2 operator * (const T s,
31                                    const Vector2 & v);
32         Vector2 operator / (const T s) const;
33         const Vector2 & operator /= (const T s);
34
35         // Inner product (scalar product)
36         T operator * (const Vector2 & rhs) const;
37
38         // Outer product (vector product).
39         // Caution: the return value is a scalar value.
40         T operator ^ (const Vector2 & rhs) const;
41
42         // Typecast to Vector2<U>
43         template <typename U>
44         operator Vector2<U> () const;
45     };
```

```
46 }
47 namespace PS = ParticleSimulator;
```

6.4.2.1 Constructor

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector2<T>::Vector2()
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Feature**

  Default constructor. The member variables x and y are initialized as 0.

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector2<T>::Vector2(const T_x, const T_y)
```

- **Argument**

  _x: Input. Type const T.

  _y: Input. Type const T.

- **Feature**

  Values of members x and y are set to values of arguments _x and _y, respectively.

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector2<T>::Vector2(const T s);
```

- **Argument**

  s: Input. Type const T.

- **Feature**

  Values of both of members x and y are set to the value of argument s.

6.4.2.2 Copy constructor

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector2<T>::Vector2(const PS::Vector2<T> & src)
```

- **Argument**

  src: Input. Type const PS::Vector2<T>.

- **Feature**

  Copy constructor. The new variable will have the same value as src.

6.4.2.3 Member variables

```
template<typename T>
T PS::Vector2<T>::x;

template<typename T>
T PS::Vector2<T>::y;
```

- **function**

  Member variables, x and y can be directly handled.

6.4.2.4 Assignment operator

```
template<typename T>
const PS::Vector2<T> & PS::Vector2<T>::operator =
                      (const PS::Vector2<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::Vector2<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type const PS::Vector2<T> &. Assigns the values of components of rhs to its components, and returns the vector itself.

6.4.2.5 [] operators

```
template<typename T>
const T & PS::Vector2<T>::operator[]
                      (const int i);
```

- **Argument**

  i: input. Type const int.

- **Return value**

  Type const <T> &. It returns i-component of the vector.

- **Remark**

  This operator would be slower than the direct access of the member variables.

```
template<typename T>
T & PS::Vector2<T>::operator[]
                        (const int i);
```

- **Argument**

  i: input. Type `const int`.

- **Return value**

  Type <T> &. It returns i-component of the vector.

- **Remark**

  This operator would be slower than the direct access of the member variables.

6.4.2.6 Addition and subtraction

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector2<T> PS::Vector2<T>::operator +
                (const PS::Vector2<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const PS::Vector2<T> &`.

- **Return value**

  Type `PS::Vector2<T>`. Add the components of `rhs` and its components, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::Vector2<T> & PS::Vector2<T>::operator +=
                        (const PS::Vector2<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const PS::Vector2<T> &`.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::Vector2<T> &`. Add the components of `rhs` to its components, and return itself (lhs is changed).

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector2<T> PS::Vector2<T>::operator -
                (const PS::Vector2<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::Vector2<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::Vector2<T>. Subtract the components of rhs from its components, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::Vector2<T> & PS::Vector2<T>::operator -=
                        (const PS::Vector2<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::Vector2<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type const PS::Vector2<T> &. Subtract the components of rhs from its components, and return itself (lhs is changed).

6.4.2.7 Scalar multiplication

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector2<T> PS::Vector2<T>::operator * (const T s) const;
```

- **Argument**

  s: Input. Type const T.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::Vector2<T>. Multiply its components by s, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::Vector2<T> & PS::Vector2<T>::operator *= (const T s);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const T.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::Vector2<T> &`. Multiply its components by `s`, and return itself (lhs is changed).

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector2<T> PS::Vector2<T>::operator / (const T s) const;
```

- **Argument**

  `s`: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Return value**

  Type `PS::Vector2<T>`. Divide its components by `s`, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::Vector2<T> & PS::Vector2<T>::operator /= (const T s);
```

- **Argument**

  `rhs`: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::Vector2<T> &`. Divide its components by `s`, and return itself (lhs is changed).

6.4.2.8 Inner and outer products

```
template<typename T>
T PS::Vector2<T>::operator * (const PS::Vector2<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  `rhs`: Input. Type `const PS::Vector2<T> &`.

- **Return value**

  Type `T`. Take inner product of it and `rhs`, and return the result.

```
template<typename T>
T PS::Vector2<T>::operator ^ (const PS::Vector2<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  `rhs`: Input. Type `const PS::Vector2<T> &`.

- **Return value**

  Type `T`. Take outer product of it and `rhs`, and return the results.

6.4.2.9 Typecast to Vector2<U>

```
template<typename T>
template <typename U>
PS::Vector2<T>::operator PS::Vector2<U> () const;
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type const PS::Vector2<U>.

- **Feature**

  Typecast from type const PS::Vector2<T> to type const PS::Vector2<U>.

6.4.3 PS::Vector3

PS::Vector3 has three components: x, y, and z. We define various APIs and operators for these components. In the following, we list them.

Listing 8: Vector3

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
2      template <typename T>
3      class Vector3{
4      public:
5          // Three member variables
6          T x, y, z;
7
8          // Constructor
9          Vector3() : x(T(0)), y(T(0)), z(T(0)) {}
10         Vector3(const T _x, const T _y, const T _z) : x(_x), y(
               _y), z(_z) {}
11         Vector3(const T s) : x(s), y(s), z(s) {}
12         Vector3(const Vector3 & src) : x(src.x), y(src.y), z(
               src.z) {}
13
14         // Assignment operator
15         const Vector3 & operator = (const Vector3 & rhs);
16
17         //[] operators
18         const T & opertor[](const int i);
19         T & operator[](const int i);
20
21         // Addition and subtraction
22         Vector3 operator + (const Vector3 & rhs) const;
```

```
23          const Vector3 & operator += (const Vector3 & rhs);
24          Vector3 operator - (const Vector3 & rhs) const;
25          const Vector3 & operator -= (const Vector3 & rhs);
26
27          // Scalar multiplication
28          Vector3 operator * (const T s) const;
29          const Vector3 & operator *= (const T s);
30          friend Vector3 operator * (const T s, const Vector3 & v
                  );
31          Vector3 operator / (const T s) const;
32          const Vector3 & operator /= (const T s);
33
34          // Inner product (scalar product)
35          T operator * (const Vector3 & rhs) const;
36
37          // Outer product (vector product).
38          Vector3 operator ^ (const Vector3 & rhs) const;
39
40          // Typecast to Vector3<U>
41          template <typename U>
42          operator Vector3<U> () const;
43      };
44 }
```

6.4.3.1 Constructor

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector3<T>::Vector3()
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Feature**

  Default constructor. The member variables x, y and z are initialized as 0.

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector3<T>::Vector3(const T _x, const T _y, const T _z)
```

- **Argument**

  _x: Input. Type const T.

  _y: Input. Type const T.

  _z: Input. Type const T.

- **Feature**

  Values of members x, y and z are set to values of arguments _x, _y and _z, respectively.

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector3<T>::Vector3(const T s);
```

- **Argument**

  s: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Feature**

  Values of members x, y and z are set to the value of argument s.

6.4.3.2 Copy constructor

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector3<T>::Vector3(const PS::Vector3<T> & src)
```

- **Argument**

  src: Input. Type `const PS::Vector3<T> &`.

- **Feature**

  Copy constructor. The new variable will have the same value as `src`.

6.4.3.3 Member variables

```
template<typename T>
T PS::Vector3<T>::x;

template<typename T>
T PS::Vector3<T>::y;

template<typename T>
T PS::Vector3<T>::z;
```

- **function**

  Member variables, x, y and z can be directly handled.

6.4.3.4 Assignment operator

```
template<typename T>
const PS::Vector3<T> & PS::Vector3<T>::operator =
                        (const PS::Vector3<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::Vector3<T> &.

- **Return value** Type const PS::Vector3<T> &. Assigns the values of components of rhs to its components, and returns the vector itself.

6.4.3.5 [] operators

```
template<typename T>
const T & PS::Vector3<T>::operator[]
                        (const int i);
```

- **Argument**

  i: input. Type const int.

- **Return value**

  Type const <T> &. It returns ith-component of the vector.

- **Remark**

  This operator would be slower than the direct access of the member variables.

```
template<typename T>
T & PS::Vector3<T>::operator[]
                        (const int i);
```

- **Argument**

  i: input. Type const int.

- **Return value**

  Type <T> &. It returns ith-component of the vector.

- **Remark**

  This operator would be slower than the direct access of the member variables.

6.4.3.6 Addition and subtraction

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector3<T> PS::Vector3<T>::operator +
                (const PS::Vector3<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::Vector3<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::Vector3<T>. Add the components of rhs and its components, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::Vector3<T> & PS::Vector3<T>::operator +=
                        (const PS::Vector3<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::Vector3<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type const PS::Vector3<T> &. Add the components of rhs to its components, and return itself (lhs is changed).

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector3<T> PS::Vector3<T>::operator -
                (const PS::Vector3<T> & rhs) const;
```

- 引数

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::Vector3<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::Vector3<T>. Subtract the components of rhs from its components, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::Vector3<T> & PS::Vector3<T>::operator -=
                        (const PS::Vector3<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const PS::Vector3<T> &`.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::Vector3<T> &`. Subtract the components of `rhs` from its components, and return itself (lhs is changed).

6.4.3.7   Scalar multiplication

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector3<T> PS::Vector3<T>::operator * (const T s) const;
```

- **Argument**

  s: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Return value**

  Type `PS::Vector3<T>`. Multiply its components by `s`, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::Vector3<T> & PS::Vector3<T>::operator *= (const T s);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::Vector3<T> &`. Multiply its components by `s`, and return itself (lhs is changed).

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector3<T> PS::Vector3<T>::operator / (const T s) const;
```

- **Argument**

  s: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Return value**

  Type `PS::Vector3<T>`. Divide its components by `s`, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::Vector3<T> & PS::Vector3<T>::operator /= (const T s);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::Vector3<T> &`. Divide its components by `s`, and return itself (lhs is changed).

6.4.3.8 Inner and outer product

```
template<typename T>
T PS::Vector3<T>::operator * (const PS::Vector3<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const PS::Vector3<T> &`.

- **Return value**

  Type `T`. Take inner product of it and `rhs`, and return the result.

```
template<typename T>
T PS::Vector3<T>::operator ^ (const PS::Vector3<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const PS::Vector3<T> &`.

- **Return value**

  Type `T`. Take outer product of it and `rhs`, and return the results.

6.4.3.9 Typecast to Vector3<U>

```
template<typename T>
template <typename U>
PS::Vector3<T>::operator PS::Vector3<U> () const;
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::Vector3<U>`.

- **Feature**

  Typecast from type `const PS::Vector3<T>` to `const PS::Vector3<U>`.

6.4.4 Wrappers

The wrappers of vector types are defined as follows.

Listing 9: vectorwrapper

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
2      typedef Vector2<F32> F32vec2;
3      typedef Vector3<F32> F32vec3;
4      typedef Vector2<F64> F64vec2;
5      typedef Vector3<F64> F64vec3;
6  #ifdef PARTICLE_SIMULATOR_TWO_DIMENSION
7      typedef F32vec2 F32vec;
8      typedef F64vec2 F64vec;
9  #else
10     typedef F32vec3 F32vec;
11     typedef F64vec3 F64vec;
12 #endif
13 }
```

PS::F32vec2, PS::F32vec3, PS::F64vec2, and PS::F64vec3 are, respectively, 2D vector in single precision, 3D vector in single presicion, 2D vector in double precision, and 3D vector in double precision. If users set 2D (3D) coordinate system, PS::F32vec and PS::F64vec is wrappers of PS::F32vec2 and PS::F64vec2 (PS::F32vec3 and PS::F64vec3).

6.5 Orthotope type

6.5.1 Abstract

The orthotope types are `PS::Orthotope2` (rectangle) and `PS::Orthotope3` (cuboid). We describe these orthotope types first. These are template classes, which can take basic datatypes as `F32` or `F64` as template arguments. We then present wrappers for these orthotope types.

6.5.2 PS::Orthotope2

`PS::Orthotope2` has two components: `low_` and `high_`, both of which are `PS::Vector2` class. We define various APIs and operators for these components. In the following, we describe them.

Listing 10: Orthotope2

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
2      template<class T>
3      class Orthotope2{
4      public:
5          Vector2<T> low_;
6          Vector2<T> high_;
7
8          Orthotope2(): low_(9999.9), high_(-9999.9){}
9
```

```cpp
10          Orthotope2(const Vector2<T> & _low, const Vector2<T> &
                 _high)
11             : low_(_low), high_(_high){}
12
13          Orthotope2(const Orthotope2 & src) : low_(src.low_),
                 high_(src.high_){}
14
15          Orthotope2(const Vector2<T> & center, const T length) :
16             low_(center-(Vector2<T>)(length)), high_(center+(
                    Vector2<T>)(length)) {
17          }
18
19          void initNegativeVolume(){
20             low_ = std::numeric_limits<float>::max() / 128;
21             high_ = -low_;
22          }
23
24          void init(){
25             initNegativeVolume();
26          }
27
28          void merge( const Orthotope2 & ort ){
29             this->high_.x = ( this->high_.x > ort.high_.x ) ?
                    this->high_.x : ort.high_.x;
30             this->high_.y = ( this->high_.y > ort.high_.y ) ?
                    this->high_.y : ort.high_.y;
31             this->low_.x = ( this->low_.x <= ort.low_.x ) ?
                    this->low_.x : ort.low_.x;
32             this->low_.y = ( this->low_.y <= ort.low_.y ) ?
                    this->low_.y : ort.low_.y;
33          }
34
35          void merge( const Vector2<T> & vec ){
36             this->high_.x = ( this->high_.x > vec.x ) ? this->
                    high_.x : vec.x;
37             this->high_.y = ( this->high_.y > vec.y ) ? this->
                    high_.y : vec.y;
38             this->low_.x = ( this->low_.x <= vec.x ) ? this->
                    low_.x : vec.x;
39             this->low_.y = ( this->low_.y <= vec.y ) ? this->
                    low_.y : vec.y;
40          }
41
42          void merge( const Vector2<T> & vec, const T size){
43             this->high_.x = ( this->high_.x > vec.x + size ) ?
                    this->high_.x : vec.x + size;
```

```
44              this->high_.y = ( this->high_.y > vec.y + size ) ?
                        this->high_.y : vec.y + size;
45              this->low_.x = ( this->low_.x <= vec.x - size) ?
                        this->low_.x : vec.x - size;
46              this->low_.y = ( this->low_.y <= vec.y - size) ?
                        this->low_.y : vec.y - size;
47          }
48      };
49  }
50  namespace PS = ParticleSimulator;
```

6.5.2.1 Member variables

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector2<T> PS::Orthotope2<T>::low_;

template<typename T>
PS::Vector2<T> PS::Orthotope2<T>::high_;
```

- **Feature**

  Member variables, low_ and high_ can be directly handled.

6.5.2.2 Constructors

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope2<T>::Orthotope2();
```

- **Arguments**

  None. But, the template argument T must be either PS::F32 or PS::F64.

- **Feature**

  Default constructor. Member variables low_ and high_ are initialized by (9999.9, 9999.9) and (-9999.9, -9999.9), respectively.

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope2<T>::Orthotope2(const Vector2<T> _low, const Vector2<T> _high);
```

- **Arguments**

  _low: Input. Type const Vector2<T>.

  _high: Input. Type const Vector2<T>.

  where T must be either PS::F32 or PS::F64.

43

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are initialized by `_low` and `_high`, respectively.

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope2<T>::Orthotope2(const Vector2<T> & center, const T length);
```

- **Arguments**

  `center`: Input. Type `const Vector2<T> &`. `length`: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are initialized by `center-(Vector2<T>)(length)` and `center+(Vector2<T>)(length)`, respectively.

6.5.2.3 Copy constructor

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope2<T>::Orthotope2(const Orthotope2<T> & src);
```

- **Argument**

  `src`: Input. Type `const Orthotope2<T> &`.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are initialized by `src.low_` and `src.high_`, respectively.

6.5.2.4 Initialize

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope2<T>::initNegativeVolume();
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are initialized by (a, a) and $(-a, -a)$, respectively, where $a=$`std::numeric_limits<float>::max() / 128`.

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope2<T>::init();
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Feature**

  This member function is the same as `initNegativeVolume`.

6.5.2.5 Merge operations

```
template<typename T>
void PS::Orthotope2<T>::merge( const Orthotope2 & ort )();
```

- **Arguments**

  `ort`: Input. Type `const Orthotope2 &`.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are updated so that they represents the smallest rectangle that contains both the original rectangle and rectangle `ort`.

```
template<typename T>
void PS::Orthotope2<T>::merge( const Vector2<T> & vec )();
```

- **Arguments**

  `vec`: Input. Type `const Vector2<T> &`.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are updated so that they represents the smallest rectangle that contains the point `vec`.

```
template<typename T>
void PS::Orthotope2<T>::merge( const Vector2<T> & vec, const T size )();
```

- **Arguments**

  `vec`: Input. Type `const Vector2<T> &`. `size`: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are updated so that they represents the smallest rectangle that contains a circle whose center is `vec` and radius is `size`.

6.5.3 PS::Orthotope3

PS::Orthotope3 has two components: low_ and high_, both of which are PS::Vector3 class. We define various APIs and operators for these components. In the following, we describe them.

Listing 11: Orthotope3

```
 1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
 2      template<class T>
 3      class Orthotope3{
 4      public:
 5          Vector3<T> low_;
 6          Vector3<T> high_;
 7
 8          Orthotope3(): low_(9999.9), high_(-9999.9){}
 9
10          Orthotope3(const Vector3<T> & _low, const Vector3<T> &
                _high)
11              : low_(_low), high_(_high) {}
12
13          Orthotope3(const Orthotope3 & src) : low_(src.low_),
                high_(src.high_){}
14
15          Orthotope3(const Vector3<T> & center, const T length) :
16              low_(center-(Vector3<T>)(length)), high_(center+(
                    Vector3<T>)(length)) {
17          }
18
19          void initNegativeVolume(){
20              low_ = std::numeric_limits<float>::max() / 128;
21              high_ = -low_;
22          }
23
24          void init(){
25              initNegativeVolume();
26          }
27
28          void merge( const Orthotope3 & ort ){
29              this->high_.x = ( this->high_.x > ort.high_.x ) ?
                    this->high_.x : ort.high_.x;
30              this->high_.y = ( this->high_.y > ort.high_.y ) ?
                    this->high_.y : ort.high_.y;
31              this->high_.z = ( this->high_.z > ort.high_.z ) ?
                    this->high_.z : ort.high_.z;
32              this->low_.x = ( this->low_.x <= ort.low_.x ) ?
                    this->low_.x : ort.low_.x;
33              this->low_.y = ( this->low_.y <= ort.low_.y ) ?
```

```
                    this->low_.y : ort.low_.y;
34              this->low_.z = ( this->low_.z <= ort.low_.z ) ?
                    this->low_.z : ort.low_.z;
35          }
36
37          void merge( const Vector3<T> & vec ){
38              this->high_.x = ( this->high_.x > vec.x ) ? this->
                    high_.x : vec.x;
39              this->high_.y = ( this->high_.y > vec.y ) ? this->
                    high_.y : vec.y;
40              this->high_.z = ( this->high_.z > vec.z ) ? this->
                    high_.z : vec.z;
41              this->low_.x = ( this->low_.x <= vec.x ) ? this->
                    low_.x : vec.x;
42              this->low_.y = ( this->low_.y <= vec.y ) ? this->
                    low_.y : vec.y;
43              this->low_.z = ( this->low_.z <= vec.z ) ? this->
                    low_.z : vec.z;
44          }
45
46          void merge( const Vector3<T> & vec, const T size){
47              this->high_.x = ( this->high_.x > vec.x + size ) ?
                    this->high_.x : vec.x + size;
48              this->high_.y = ( this->high_.y > vec.y + size ) ?
                    this->high_.y : vec.y + size;
49              this->high_.z = ( this->high_.z > vec.z + size) ?
                    this->high_.z : vec.z + size;
50              this->low_.x = ( this->low_.x <= vec.x - size) ?
                    this->low_.x : vec.x - size;
51              this->low_.y = ( this->low_.y <= vec.y - size) ?
                    this->low_.y : vec.y - size;
52              this->low_.z = ( this->low_.z <= vec.z - size) ?
                    this->low_.z : vec.z - size;
53          }
54      };
55 }
56 namespace PS = ParticleSimulator;
```

6.5.3.1 Member variables

```
template<typename T>
PS::Vector3<T> PS::Orthotope3<T>::low_;

template<typename T>
PS::Vector3<T> PS::Orthotope3<T>::high_;
```

- **Feature**

  Member variables, `low_` and `high_` can be directly handled.

6.5.3.2 Constructors

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope3<T>::Orthotope3();
```

- **Arguments**

  None. But, the template argument `T` must be either `PS::F32` or `PS::F64`.

- **Feature**

  Default constructor. Member variables `low_` and `high_` are initialized by (9999.9, 9999.9, 9999.9) and (-9999.9, -9999.9, -9999.9), respectively.

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope3<T>::Orthotope3(const Vector3<T> _low, const Vector3<T> _high);
```

- **Arguments**

  _low: Input. Type `const Vector3<T>`.

  _high: Input. Type `const Vector3<T>`.

  where T must be either `PS::F32` or `PS::F64`.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are initialized by _low and _high, respectively.

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope3<T>::Orthotope3(const Vector3<T> & center, const T length);
```

- **Arguments**

  center: Input. Type `const Vector3<T> &`. length: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are initialized by `center-(Vector3<T>)(length)` and `center+(Vector3<T>)(length)`, respectively.

6.5.3.3 Copy constructor

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope3<T>::Orthotope3(const Orthotope3<T> & src);
```

- **Argument**

  src: Input. Type const Orthotope3<T> &.

- **Feature**

  Member variables low_ and high_ are initialized by src.low_ and src.high_, respectively.

6.5.3.4 Initialize

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope3<T>::initNegativeVolume();
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Feature**

  Member variables low_ and high_ are initialized by (a, a, a) and $(-a, -a, -a)$, respectively, where a=std::numeric_limits<float>::max() / 128.

```
template<typename T>
PS::Orthotope3<T>::init();
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Feature**

  This member function is the same as initNegativeVolume.

6.5.3.5 Merge operations

```
template<typename T>
void PS::Orthotope3<T>::merge( const Orthotope3 & ort )();
```

- **Arguments**

  ort: Input. Type const Orthotope3 &.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are updated so that they represents the smallest cuboid that contains both the original cuboid and cuboid `ort`.

```
template<typename T>
void PS::Orthotope3<T>::merge( const Vector3<T> & vec )();
```

- **Arguments**

  vec: Input. Type `const Vector3<T> &`.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are updated so that they represents the smallest cuboid that contains the point `vec`.

```
template<typename T>
void PS::Orthotope3<T>::merge( const Vector3<T> & vec, const T size )();
```

- **Arguments**

  vec: Input. Type `const Vector3<T> &`. size: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Feature**

  Member variables `low_` and `high_` are updated so that they represents the smallest cuboid that contains a sphere whose center is `vec` and radius is `size`.

6.5.4 Wrappers

The wrappers of orthotope types are defined as follows.

Listing 12: Orthotope wrapper

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
2      typedef Orthotope2<F32> F32ort2;
3      typedef Orthotope3<F32> F32ort3;
4      typedef Orthotope2<F64> F64ort2;
5      typedef Orthotope3<F64> F64ort3;
6  #ifdef PARTICLE_SIMULATOR_TWO_DIMENSION
7      typedef F32ort2 F32ort;
8      typedef F64ort2 F64ort;
9  #else
10     typedef F32ort3 F32ort;
11     typedef F64ort3 F64ort;
12 #endif
13 }
```

PS::F32ort2, PS::F32ort3, PS::F64ort2, and PS::F64ort3 are, respectively, 2D orthotope in single precision, 3D orthotope in single presicion, 2D orthotope in double precision, and 3D orthotope in double precision. If users set 2D (3D) coordinate system, PS::F32ort and PS::F64ort are wrappers of PS::F32ort2 and PS::F64ort2 (PS::F32ort3 and PS::F64ort3).

6.6 Symmetric matrix type

6.6.1 Abstract

Symmetric matrix types are PS::MatrixSym2 (2x2 matrix) and PS::MatrixSym3 (3x3 matrix). We describe these matrix types first and then, we present wrappers for these matrix types.

6.6.2 PS::MatrixSym2

PS::MatrixSym2 has three components: xx, yy, and xy. We define various APIs and operators for these components. In the following, we list them.

Listing 13: MatrixSym2

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
2      template<class T>
3      class MatrixSym2{
4      public:
5          // Three member variables
6          T xx, yy, xy;
7
8          // Constructors
9          MatrixSym2() : xx(T(0)), yy(T(0)), xy(T(0)) {}
10         MatrixSym2(const T _xx, const T _yy, const T _xy)
11             : xx(_xx), yy(_yy), xy(_xy) {}
12         MatrixSym2(const T s) : xx(s), yy(s), xy(s){}
13         MatrixSym2(const MatrixSym2 & src) : xx(src.xx), yy(src
                .yy), xy(src.xy) {}
14
15         // Assignment operator
16         const MatrixSym2 & operator = (const MatrixSym2 & rhs);
17
18         // Addition and subtraction
19         MatrixSym2 operator + (const MatrixSym2 & rhs) const;
20         const MatrixSym2 & operator += (const MatrixSym2 & rhs)
                const;
21         MatrixSym2 operator - (const MatrixSym2 & rhs) const;
22         const MatrixSym2 & operator -= (const MatrixSym2 & rhs)
                const;
23
24         // Trace
25         T getTrace() const;
```

```
26
27          // Typecast to MatrixSym2<U>
28          template <typename U>
29          operator MatrixSym2<U> () const;
30      }
31 }
32 namespace PS = ParticleSimulator;
```

6.6.2.1 Constructor

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym2<T>::MatrixSym2();
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Feature**

  Default constructor. The member variables xx, yy and xy are initialized as 0.

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym2<T>::MatrixSym2
            (const T _xx,
             const T _yy,
             const T _xy);
```

- **Argument**

  _xx: Input. Type const T.

  _yy: Input. Type const T.

  _xy: Input. Type const T.

- **Feature**

  Values of members xx, yy and xy are set to values of arguments _xx, _yy and _xy, respectively.

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym2<T>::MatrixSym2(const T s);
```

- **Argument**

  s: Input. Type const T.

- **Feature**

  Values of members xx, yy and xy are set to the value of argument s.

6.6.2.2 Copy constructor

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym2<T>::MatrixSym2(const PS::MatrixSym2<T> & src)
```

- **Argument**

  src: Input. Type const PS::MatrixSym2<T> &.

- **Feature**

  Copy constructor. The new variable will have the same value as src.

6.6.2.3 Assignment operator

```
template<typename T>
const PS::MatrixSym2<T> & PS::MatrixSym2<T>::operator =
                        (const PS::MatrixSym2<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::MatrixSym2<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type const PS::MatrixSym2<T> &. Assigns the values of components of rhs to its components, and returns the vector itself.

6.6.2.4 Addition and subtraction

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym2<T> PS::MatrixSym2<T>::operator +
              (const PS::MatrixSym2<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::MatrixSym2<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::MatrixSym2<T>. Add the components of rhs and its components, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::MatrixSym2<T> & PS::MatrixSym2<T>::operator +=
                        (const PS::MatrixSym2<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const PS::MatrixSym2<T> &`.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::MatrixSym2<T> &`. Add the components of `rhs` to its components, and return itself (lhs is changed).

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym2<T> PS::MatrixSym2<T>::operator -
                (const PS::MatrixSym2<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const PS::MatrixSym2<T> &`.

- **Return value**

  Type `PS::MatrixSym2<T>`. Subtract the components of `rhs` from its components, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::MatrixSym2<T> & PS::MatrixSym2<T>::operator -=
                        (const PS::MatrixSym2<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const PS::MatrixSym2<T> &`.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::MatrixSym2<T> &`. Subtract the components of `rhs` from its components, and return itself (lhs is changed).

6.6.2.5   Trace

```
template<typename T>
T PS::MatrixSym2<T>::getTrace() const;
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type `T`.

- **Feature**

  Calculate the trace, and return the result.

6.6.2.6 Typecast to MatrixSym2<U>

```
template<typename T>
template<typename U>
PS::MatrixSym2<T>::operator PS::MatrixSym2<U> () const;
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type const PS::MatrixSym2<U>.

- **Feature**

  Typecast from type const PS::MatrixSym2<T> to const PS::MatrixSym2<U>.

6.6.3 PS::MatrixSym3

PS::MatrixSym3 has six components: xx, yy, zz, xy, xz, and yz. We define various APIs and operators for these components. In the following, we list them.

Listing 14: MatrixSym3

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
2      template<class T>
3      class MatrixSym3{
4      public:
5          // Six member variables
6          T xx, yy, zz, xy, xz, yz;
7
8          // Constructors
9          MatrixSym3() : xx(T(0)), yy(T(0)), zz(T(0)),
10                         xy(T(0)), xz(T(0)), yz(T(0)) {}
11         MatrixSym3(const T _xx, const T _yy, const T _zz,
12                     const T _xy, const T _xz, const T _yz )
13                         : xx(_xx), yy(_yy), zz(_zz),
14                         xy(_xy), xz(_xz), yz(_yz) {}
15         MatrixSym3(const T s) : xx(s), yy(s), zz(s),
16                                 xy(s), xz(s), yz(s) {}
17         MatrixSym3(const MatrixSym3 & src) :
18             xx(src.xx), yy(src.yy), zz(src.zz),
19             xy(src.xy), xz(src.xz), yz(src.yz) {}
20
21         // Assignment operator
22         const MatrixSym3 & operator = (const MatrixSym3 & rhs);
23
24         // Addition and subtraction
```

```
25          MatrixSym3 operator + (const MatrixSym3 & rhs) const;
26          const MatrixSym3 & operator += (const MatrixSym3 & rhs)
                   const;
27          MatrixSym3 operator - (const MatrixSym3 & rhs) const;
28          const MatrixSym3 & operator -= (const MatrixSym3 & rhs)
                   const;
29
30          // Trace
31          T getTrace() const;
32
33          // Typecast to MatrixSym3<U>
34          template <typename U>
35          operator MatrixSym3<U> () const;
36      }
37 }
38 namespace PS = ParticleSimulator;
```

6.6.3.1 Constructor

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym3<T>::MatrixSym3();
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Feature**

  Default constructor. All the member variables are initialized as 0.

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym3<T>::MatrixSym3(const T _xx,
                             const T _yy,
                             const T _zz,
                             const T _xy,
                             const T _xz,
                             const T _yz);
```

- **Argument**

  _xx: Input. Type const T.

  _yy: Input. Type const T.

  _zz: Input. Type const T.

  _xy: Input. Type const T.

_xz: Input. Type `const T`.

_yz: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Feature**

  Values of members xx, yy, zz, xy, xz and yz are set to values of arguments _xx, _yy, _zz, _xy, xz and _yz, respectively.

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym3<T>::MatrixSym3(const T s);
```

- **Argument**

  s: Input. Type `const T`.

- **Feature**

  Values of members are set to the value of argument s.

6.6.3.2 Copy constructor

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym3<T>::MatrixSym3(const PS::MatrixSym3<T> & src)
```

- **Argument**

  src: Input. Type const PS::MatrixSym3$<$T$>$ &.

- **Feature**

  Copy constructor. The new variable will have the same value as src.

6.6.3.3 Assignment operator

```
template<typename T>
const PS::MatrixSym3<T> & PS::MatrixSym3<T>::operator =
                        (const PS::MatrixSym3<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type `const PS::MatrixSym3`$<$T$>$ &.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::MatrixSym3`$<$T$>$ &. Assigns the values of components of rhs to its components, and returns the vector itself.

6.6.3.4 Addition and subtraction

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym3<T> PS::MatrixSym3<T>::operator +
                (const PS::MatrixSym3<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::MatrixSym3<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::MatrixSym3<T>. Add the components of rhs and its components, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::MatrixSym3<T> & PS::MatrixSym3<T>::operator +=
                        (const PS::MatrixSym3<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::MatrixSym3<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type const PS::MatrixSym3<T> &. Add the components of rhs to its components, and return itself (lhs is changed).

```
template<typename T>
PS::MatrixSym3<T> PS::MatrixSym3<T>::operator -
                (const PS::MatrixSym3<T> & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::MatrixSym3<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::MatrixSym3<T>. Subtract the components of rhs from its components, and return the results.

```
template<typename T>
const PS::MatrixSym3<T> & PS::MatrixSym3<T>::operator -=
                        (const PS::MatrixSym3<T> & rhs);
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const PS::MatrixSym3<T> &.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::MatrixSym3<T> &`. Subtract the components of `rhs` from its components, and return itself (lhs is changed).

6.6.3.5 Trace

```
template<typename T>
T PS::MatrixSym3<T>::getTrace() const;
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type `T`.

- **Feature**

  Calculate the trace, and return the result.

6.6.3.6 Typecast to MatrixSym3<U>

```
template<typename T>
template<typename U>
PS::MatrixSym3<T>::operator PS::MatrixSym3<U> () const;
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type `const PS::MatrixSym3<U>`.

- **Feature**

  Typecast from type `const PS::MatrixSym3<T>` to `const PS::MatrixSym3<U>`.

6.6.4 Wrappers

The wrappers of symmetric matrix types are defined as follows.

Listing 15: matrixsymwrapper

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
2      typedef MatrixSym2<F32> F32mat2;
3      typedef MatrixSym3<F32> F32mat3;
4      typedef MatrixSym2<F64> F64mat2;
5      typedef MatrixSym3<F64> F64mat3;
```

```
 6 #ifdef PARTICLE_SIMULATOR_TWO_DIMENSION
 7     typedef F32mat2 F32mat;
 8     typedef F64mat2 F64mat;
 9 #else
10     typedef F32mat3 F32mat;
11     typedef F64mat3 F64mat;
12 #endif
13 }
14 namespace PS = ParticleSimulator;
```

PS::F32mat2, PS::F32mat3, PS::F64mat2, and PS::F64mat3 are, respectively, 2x2 symmetric matrix in single precision, 3x3 symmetric matrix in single presicion, 2x2 symmetric matrix in double precision, and 3x3 symmetric matrix in double precision. If users set 2D (3D) coordinate system, PS::F32mat and PS::F64mat is wrappers of PS::F32mat2 and PS::F64mat2 (PS::F32mat3 and PS::F64mat3).

6.7   PS::SEARCH_MODE type

6.7.1   Summary

In this section, we describe data type PS::SEARCH_MODE. It is used only as template arguments of class PS::TreeForForce. This data type determines the interaction mode of the class. PS::SEARCH_MODE can take the following values:

- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF_SCATTER

Each of them corresponds to a mode for interaction calculation. In the following, we describe them.

6.7.2   PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG

This type is used when a group of distant particles is regarded as a superparticle as in the standard Barnes-Hut tree code. This type is for gravitational force and Coulomb's force under open boundary condition (Not usable in periodic boundary condition).

6.7.3   PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF

This type is used when a group of distant particles is regarded as a superparticle, and when its force does not reach to infinity. This type is for gravitational force and Coulomb's force under periodic boundary condition.

6.7.4 PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER

This type is used when its force decays to zero at a finite distance, and when the distance is determined by the size of i-particle.

6.7.5 PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER

This type is used when its force decays to zero at a finite distance, and when the distance is determined by the size of j-particle.

6.7.6 PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY

This type is used when its force decays to zero at a finite distance, and when the distance is determined by the larger of the sizes of i- and j-particles.

6.7.7 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER

Almost the same as `SEARCH_MODE_LONG`, but if the distance between i- and j-particles is smaller than the search radius of j-particle, the j-particle is not included in superparticle.

6.7.8 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY

Almost the same as `SEARCH_MODE_LONG`, but if the distance between i- and j-particles is smaller than the larger of the search radii of i- and j-particle, the j-particle is not included in superparticle.

6.7.9 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF_SCATTER

Not implemented yet.

6.8 Enumerated type

6.8.1 Summary

In this section, we describe enumerated types defined in FDPS. Currently, there is just one datatype. We describe it below.

6.8.2 PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION type

6.8.2.1 Summary

Type BOUNDARY_CONDITION specifies boundary conditions. The definition is as follows.

Listing 16: boundarycondition

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
2      enum BOUNDARY_CONDITION{
3          BOUNDARY_CONDITION_OPEN ,
4          BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_X ,
```

```
 5            BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_Y ,
 6            BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_Z ,
 7            BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_XY ,
 8            BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_XZ ,
 9            BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_YZ ,
10            BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_XYZ ,
11            BOUNDARY_CONDITION_SHEARING_BOX ,
12            BOUNDARY_CONDITION_USER_DEFINED ,
13        };
14 }
```

We explain each value below.

6.8.2.2   PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_OPEN

This specifies the open boundary condition.

6.8.2.3   PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_X

This specifies the periodic boundary condition in the direction of x-axis, and open boundary condition in other directions. The interval is left-bounded and right-unbounded. This is true for all periodic boundary conditions.

6.8.2.4   PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_Y

This specifies the periodic boundary condition in the direction of y-axis, and open boundary condition in other directions.

6.8.2.5   PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_Z

This specifies the periodic boundary condition in the direction of z-axis, and open boundary condition in other directions.

6.8.2.6   PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_XY

This specifies the periodic boundary condition in the directions of x- and y-axes, and open boundary condition in the direction of z-axis.

6.8.2.7   PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_XZ

This specifies the periodic boundary condition in the directions of x- and z-axes, and open boundary condition in the direction of y-axis.

6.8.2.8 PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_YZ

This specifies the periodic boundary condition in the directions of y- and z-axes, and open boundary condition in the direction of x-axis.

6.8.2.9 PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_PERIODIC_XYZ

This specifies the periodic boundary condition in all three directions.

6.8.2.10 PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_SHEARING_BOX

Not implemented yet.

6.8.2.11 PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_USER_DEFINED

Not implemented yet.

6.8.3 PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE type

6.8.3.1 Summary

Type INTERACTION_LIST_MODE is used to determine if user program reuse the interaction list or not. This type is defined as follows.

Listing 17: interaction_list_mode

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator{
2     enum INTERACTION_LIST_MODE{
3         MAKE_LIST,
4         MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE,
5         REUSE_LIST,
6     };
7 }
```

This data type is used as the last argument of the function calcForceAllAndWriteBack(). For more detail, plese see section 9.1.4.2.3.

6.8.3.2 PS::MAKE_LIST

FDPS (re)makes interaction lists for each interaction calculation (each call of the APIs described above). In this case, we cannot reuse interaction list in the next interaction calculation because FDPS does not store the information of interaction list. **This is the default operation mode in FDPS**.

6.8.3.3 PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE

FDPS (re)makes interaction lists and stores them internally. Then, it performs interaction calculation. In this case, we can reuse these interaction lists in the next interaction calculation if we call the APIs with the flag PS::REUSE_LIST. The interaction lists

memorized in FDPS are destroyed if we perform the interaction calculation with the flags PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE or PS::MAKE_LIST.

6.8.3.4 PS::REUSE_INTERACTION_LIST

FDPS performs interaction calculation using the previously-created interaction lists, which are the lists that are created at the previous call of the APIs with the flag PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REU In this case, moment information in superparticles are automatically updated using the latest particle information.

6.8.4 PS::EXCHANGE_LET_MODE tyoe

6.8.4.1 Summary

EXCHANGE_LET_MODE type is used to determine the algorithm for LET exchange. It is defined as follows.

Listing 18: EXCHANGE_LET_MODE

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator{
2     enum EXCHANGE_LET_MODE{
3         EXCHANGE_LET_A2A,
4         EXCHANGE_LET_P2P_EXACT,
5         EXCHANGE_LET_P2P_FAST,
6     };
7 }
```

This data type is used as an argument for `PS::TreeForForce::setExchangeLet`. (See section 9.1.4.2.1.4 for details).

6.8.4.2 PS::EXCHANGE_LET_A2A

Use `MPI_Alltoall`.

6.8.4.3 PS::EXCHANGE_LET_P2P_EXACT

Do not use `MPI_Alltoall` but use `MPI_Allgather` and `MPI_Isend/recv`. On machines where `MPI_Alltoall` is not very efficient, or if the total number of processes is very large, this algorithm can be faster. The result should be identical to that for the case of `PS::EXCHANGE_LET_A2A` up to the roundoff error.

6.8.4.4 EXCHANGE_LET_P2P_FAST

Do not use `MPI_Alltoall` but use `MPI_Allgather` and `MPI_Isend/recv`. The result can be slightly different from that for the case of PS::EXCHANGE_LET_A2A, but can be faster than the case of `PS::EXCHANGE_LET_P2P_EXACT`

6.8.5 PS::CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE type

6.8.5.1 Summary

The `CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE` type is used to determine the way the distances between particles are calculated.

Listing 19: CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator{
2      enum CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE{
3          CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NORMAL = 0,
4          CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_X = 1,
5          CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_Y = 2,
6          CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_XY = 3,
7          CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_Z = 4,
8          CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_XZ = 5,
9          CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_YZ = 6,
10         CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_XYZ = 7,
11     };
12 }
```

This data type is used as the template parameter for `PS::TreeForForce`. (See 9.1.4.1).

6.8.5.2 CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NORMAL

Calculate the L2 norm. This is the defaultbehavior.

6.8.5.3 CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_X

Assume the periodic boundary for the x coordinate, even when the boundary condition is open.

6.8.5.4 CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_Y

Assume the periodic boundary for the y coordinate, even when the boundary condition is open.

6.8.5.5 CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_Z

Assume the periodic boundary for the z coordinate, even when the boundary condition is open.

6.8.5.6 CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_XY

Assume the periodic boundary for the x and y coordinates, even when the boundary condition is open.

6.8.5.7 CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_XZ

Assume the periodic boundary for the x and z coordinates, even when the boundary condition is open.

6.8.5.8 CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_YZ

Assume the periodic boundary for the y and z coordinates, even when the boundary condition is open.

6.8.5.9 CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NEAREST_XYZ

Assume the periodic boundary for the x, y and z coordinates, even when the boundary condition is open.

6.9 PS::TimeProfile type

6.9.1 Abstract

In this section, we describe data type PS::TimeProfile. This data type is class to store calculation time for each function, and is used for three classes: DomainInfo, ParticleSystem, and TreeForForce. These three classes have "PS::TimeProfile getTimeProfile()". Users get the calculation time of each function by using the function "getTimeProfile()".

This class is described as follows.

Listing 20: TimeProfile

```
 1 namespace ParticleSimulator{
 2     class TimeProfile{
 3     publid:
 4         F64 collect_sample_particle;
 5         F64 decompose_domain;
 6         F64 exchange_particle;
 7         F64 make_local_tree;
 8         F64 make_global_tree;
 9         F64 calc_force;
10         F64 calc_moment_local_tree;
11         F64 calc_moment_global_tree;
12         F64 make_LET_1st;
13         F64 make_LET_2nd;
14         F64 exchange_LET_1st;
15         F64 exchange_LET_2nd;
16     };
17 }
```

6.9.1.1 Addition

```
PS::TimeProfile PS::TimeProfile::operator +
                (const PS::TimeProfile & rhs) const;
```

- **Argument**

  rhs: Input. Type const TimeProfile &.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::TimeProfile. Add the components of rhs to its own components, and return the results.

6.9.1.2 Reduction

```
PS::F64 PS::TimeProfile::getTotalTime() const;
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::F64. Return values of all the member variables.

6.9.1.3 Initialize

```
void PS::TimeProfile::clear();
```

- **Argument**

  None.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Feature**

  Assign 0 to all the member variables.

7 Classes and Functors User-Defined

7.1 Summary

In this section we provide details of user-defined classes and functors. The user-defined classes are `FullParticle`, `EssentialParticleI`, `EssentialParticleJ`, `Moment`, `SuperParticleJ`, `Force` and `Header` classes. The functors are `calcForceEpEp` and `calcForceSpEp`.

A `FullParticle` class contains all informations of a particle and is a template argument of FDPS-defined classes (see step 0 in Sec. 2.3).

Functors `calcForceEpEp` and `calcForceSpEp` define the interaction between two `EssentialParticle` classes and `SuperParticles` class and `EssentialParticle`, respectively. These functors are argument of FDPS-defined `TreeForForce` (see step 0 in Sec. 2.3). If neither `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` nor `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF` are used, users do not need to define `calcForceSpEp`.

Classes `EssentialParticleI`, `EssentialParticleJ`, `Moment`, `SuperParticleJ` and `Force` are support classes for the interactions between two particles. Classes `EssentialParticleI` and `EssentialParticleJ` contain the quantities of $i-$ and $j-$ particles used for the calculation of interactions. A `Force` class contains the quantities of an $i-$ particle used to store the results of the calculations of interactions. Since these classes contain part of information of `FullParticle`, it is possible to use `FullParticle` in place of these classes. However, `FullParticle` may contain other values which are not used to evaluate the calculations of interactions. It is recommended to use these classes when high performance is desirable. Classes `Moment` and `SuperParticleJ` contain the information of moment and super particle, respectively. These classes are necessary if users require the super particle, *i.e.*, when `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` or `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF` are used. A class `Header` contains the header informations of input/output file.

The rest of this chapter describes how these classes and functors should be implemented. Users must write data transfer functions between these classes and interaction calculation in functor, which are used in the above member functions and functors.

7.2 FullParticle

7.2.1 Summary

The `FullParticle` class contains all information of a particle and is one of the template parameters of FDPS-defined `ParticleSystem` (see step 0 in Sec. 2.3). Users can define arbitrary member variables and member functions, as far as required member functions are defined. Below, we describe the required member functions.

7.2.2 Premise

Let us take `FP` class as an example of `FullParticle` as below. Users can use an arbitrary name in place of `FP`.

```
class FP;
```

7.2.3 Required member functions

7.2.3.1 Summary

The member functions `FP::getPos` and `FP::copyFromForce` are required. `FP::getPos` returns the position of a particle. Function `FP::copyFromForce` copies the results of calculation back to `FullParticle`. The examples and descriptions for these member functions are listed below.

7.2.3.2 FP::getPos

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::F64vec getPos() const;
};
```

- **Arguments** None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F32vec` or `PS::F64vec`. Returns the position of `FP` class.

- **Behaviour**

  Returns the member variables which contains the position of a particle.

7.2.3.3 FP::copyFromForce

```
class Force;

class FP {
public:
    void copyFromForce(const Force & force);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  `force`: Input. `const Force` type.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Copies back the results of calculation to `FP` class.

7.2.4 Required member functions for specific cases

7.2.4.1 Summary

In this section we describe the member functions for specific cases listed below;

- Modes other than `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` for `PS::SEARCH_MODE` are used.

- APIs for file I/O in `ParticleSystem` are used.

- `ParticleSystem::adjustPositionIntoRootDomain` API is used.

- Particle Mesh class, which is an extension of FDPS, is used.

7.2.4.2 Modes other than `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` for `PS::SEARCH_MODE` are used

7.2.4.2.1 FP::getRSearch

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::F64 getRSearch() const;
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F32vec` or `PS::F64vec`. Returns the value of the member variable which contains neighbor search radius in `FP`.

- **Behaviour**

  Returns the value of the member variable which contains neighbor search radius in `FP`.

7.2.4.3 APIs for file I/O in `ParticleSystem` are used

The member functions `readAscii`, `writeAscii`, `readBinary`, and `writeBinary` are necessary, if users use `ParticleSystem::readParticleAscii`, `ParticleSystem::writeParticleAscii`, `ParticleSystem::readParticleBinary`, and `ParticleSystem::writeParticleBinary`, respectively (users can also use different names for these member functions. For more details, please see section 9.1.3.2.3). In this section we describe the rules for defining `readAscii`, `writeAscii`, `readBinary`, and `writeBinary`.

7.2.4.3.1 FP::readAscii

```
class FP {
public:
    void readAscii(FILE *fp);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  fp: FILE * type. A file pointer of input file.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Set the values of member variables of an instance of class FP by reading data from a ASCII file specified by file pointer fp. Data of one particle must be stored in one line. In other words, Data of one particle must end with a single new-line character (\n).

7.2.4.3.2 FP::writeAscii

```
class FP {
public:
    void writeAscii(FILE *fp);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  fp: FILE * type. A file pointer of output file.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Output the data of an instance of class FP to a file specified by file pointer fp in a ASCII format. Data must be written as one line. In other words, data of one particle must end with a single newline character (\n).

7.2.4.3.3 FP::readBinary

```
class FP {
public:
    void readBinary(FILE *fp);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  `fp`: FILE * type. A file pointer of input file.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Set the values of member variables of an instance of class `FP` by reading data from a binary file specified by file pointer `fp`.

7.2.4.3.4   FP::writeBinary

```
class FP {
public:
    void writeBinary(FILE *fp);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  `fp`: FILE * type. A file pointer of output file.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Output the data of an instance of class `FP` to a file specified by file pointer `fp` in a binary format.

7.2.4.4   `ParticleSystem::adjustPositionIntoRootDomain` API is used

7.2.4.4.1   FP::setPos

```
class FP {
public:
    void setPos(const PS::F64vec pos_new);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  `pos_new`: Input. `const PS::F32vec` or `const PS::F64vec`. Modified positions of particle by FDPS.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Replaces the positions in `FP` class by those modified by FDPS.

7.2.4.5 Particle Mesh class, which is an extension of FDPS, is used

When `Particle Mesh` class is used, `FP::getChargeParticleMesh` and `FP::copyFromForceParticleM...` must be defined. Below, the rules for these functions are described.

7.2.4.5.1 FP::getChargeParticleMesh

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::F64 getChargeParticleMesh() const;
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F32` or `PS::F64`. Returns the mass or the electric charge of a particle.

7.2.4.5.2 FP::copyFromForceParticleMesh

```
class FP {
public:
    void copyFromForceParticleMesh(const PS::F32vec & acc_pm);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  acc_pm: `const PS::F32vec` or `const PS::F64vec`. Returns the resulting force by Particle Mesh.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Writes back the resulting force by Particle Mesh to a particle.

7.2.4.6 Serialize particle data when particle exchange

Member functions `FP::pack` and `FP::unpack` are necessary, if users send the data of particles with serializing them during particle exchange. Below, we describe the specifications for these functions.

7.2.4.6.1   FP::pack

```
class FP {
public:
    static PS::S32 pack(const PS::S32 n_ptcl, const FP *ptcl[], char *buf,
                        size_t & packed_size, const size_t max_buf_size);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  n_ptcl: Number of particles to be sent when exchanging particles.

  ptcl: Array of pointers to particles to be sent.

  buf: Beginning address of a send buffer.

  packed_size: Size to be written to the send buffer by the user (in bytes).

  max_buf_size: Size of writable area of the send buffer (in bytes).

- **Returns**

  Type PS::S32. Return -1 if packed_size is greater than max_buf_size. Otherwise, returns 0.

- **Behaviour**

  This function serializes the data of particles to be sent when exchanging particles and writes it into a send buffer.

7.2.4.6.2   FP::unPack

```
class FP {
public:
    static PS::S32 unPack(const PS::S32 n_ptcl, FP ptcl[],
                          const char *buf);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  n_ptcl: Number of particles received when exchanging particles.

  ptcl: Array of particles to store the received particles.

  buf: Beginning address of a receive buffer.

- **Returns**

  Type PS::S32. Returns -1 when failing to deserialize. Otherwise, returns 0.

- **Behaviour**

  This functions deserializes received particles when exchanging particles and writes them to an array of particles. For details, see § 9.1.3.2.4.1. When failing to deserialize, it calls PS::Abort() and the programs is terminated.

7.3 EssentialParticleI

7.3.1 Summary

The `EssentialParticleI` class should contain all information of an $i-$ particle which is necessary to calculate interaction (see step 0 in Sec. 2.3). Class `EssentialParticleI` should have required member functions with specific names, as described below.

7.3.2 Premise

Let us take `EPI` and `FP` classes as examples of `EssentialParticleI` and `FullParticle` as below. Users can use arbitrary names in place of `EPI` and `FP`.

```
class FP;
class EPI;
```

7.3.3 Required member functions

7.3.3.1 Summary

The member functions `EPI::getPos` and `EPI::copyFromForce` are required. `EPI::getPos` returns the position of a particle to FDPS. `EPI::copyFromFP` copies the information necessary for the interaction calculation from `FullParticle`. The examples and descriptions for these member functions are listed below.

7.3.3.2 EPI::getPos

```
class EPI {
public:
    PS::F64vec getPos() const;
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F64vec`. Returns the position of a particle of `EPI` class.

7.3.3.3 EPI::copyFromFP

```
class FP;
class EPI {
public:
    void copyFromFP(const FP & fp);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  fp: Input. `const FP &` type.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Copies the part of information of FP to `EssnetialParticleI`.

7.3.4 Required member functions for specific case

7.3.4.1 Summary

In this section we describe the member functions in the case that `PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER` or `PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY` are used.

7.3.4.2 Modes other than `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` as `PS::SEARCH_MODE` are used

7.3.4.2.1 EPI::getRSearch

```
class EPI {
public:
    PS::F64 getRSearch() const;
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F32vec` or `PS::F64vec`. Returns the value of the neighbour search radius in `EPI`.

7.4 EssentialParticleJ

7.4.1 Summary

The `EssentialParticleJ` class should contain all information of a $j-$ particle which is necessary to calculate interaction (see step 0 in Sec. 2.3). This class is a subset of `FullParticle` (see, Sec. 7.2). Class `EssentialParticleJ` should have required member functions with specific names, as described below.

7.4.2 Premise

Let us take `EPJ` and `FP` classes as examples of `EssentialParticleJ` and `FullParticle` as below. Users can use arbitrary names in place of `EPJ` and `FP`.

```
class FP;
class EPJ;
```

7.4.3 Required member functions

7.4.3.1 Summary

The member functions `EPJ::getPos` and `EPJ::copyFromForce` are required. `EPJ::getPos` returns the position of a particle to FDPS. `EPJ::copyFromFP` copies the information necessary for the interaction calculation from **FullParticle**. The examples and descriptions for these member functions are listed below.

7.4.3.2 EPJ::getPos

```
class EPJ {
public:
    PS::F64vec getPos() const;
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F64vec`. Returns the position of a particle of `EPJ` class.

7.4.3.3 EPJ::copyFromFP

```
class FP;
class EPJ {
public:
    void copyFromFP(const FP & fp);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  `fp`: Input. `const FP &` type.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Copies the part of information of `FP` to `EPJ`.

7.4.4 Required member functions for specific cases

7.4.4.1 Summary

In this section we describe the member functions in the case that the other mode than `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` as `PS::SEARCH_MODE` or `PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_OPEN` as `BOUNDARY_CONDITION`

are used. For the detailed description about pre-defined `Moment` and `SuperParticleJ` classes, see corresponding section.

7.4.4.2 Modes other than `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` as `PS::SEARCH_MODE` are used

7.4.4.2.1 EPJ::getRSearch

```
class EPJ {
public:
    PS::F64 getRSearch() const;
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F32vec` or `PS::F64vec`. Returns the value of the member variable which contains neighbor search radius in `EPJ`. When using `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF`, all `EPJ` must return the same value as the cutoff radius.

7.4.4.3 Modes other than `PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_OPEN` are used `BOUNDARY_CONDITION`

7.4.4.3.1 EPJ::setPos

```
class EPJ {
public:
    void setPos(const PS::F64vec pos_new);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  `pos_new`: Input. `const PS::F32vec` or `const PS::F64vec`. Modified positions of particle by FDPS.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Replaces the positions in `EPJ` class by those modified by FDPS.

7.4.4.4 Obtian EPJ from id of particle

7.4.4.4.1 EPJ::getId

```
class EPJ {
public:
    PS::S64 getId();
};
```

- **arguments**

    void.

- **returned value**

    Type PS::S64.

- **function**

    This function is needed when user program uses PS::TreeForForce::getEpjFromId().
    For more information, please see 9.1.4.2.7.

7.4.4.5 Serialize particle data when LET exchange

Member functions EPJ::pack and EPJ::unpack are necessary, if serializing particle data
when LET exchange. Below, we describe the specifications for these functions.

7.4.4.5.1 EPJ::pack

```
class EPJ {
public:
    static PS::S32 pack(const PS::S32 n_ptcl, const EPJ *ptcl[], char *buf,
                        size_t & packed_size, const size_t max_buf_size);
};
```

- **Arguments**

    n_ptcl: Number of particles to be sent when LET exchange.

    ptcl: Array of pointers to particles to be sent.

    buf: Beginning address of a send buffer.

    packed_size: Size to be written to the send buffer by the user (in bytes).

    max_buf_size: Size of writable area of the send buffer (in bytes).

- **Returns**

    Type PS::S32. Returns -1 if packed_size is greater than max_buf_size. Otherwise,
    returns 0.

- **Behaviour**

  This function serializes the data of particles to be sent when LET exchange and writes them to a send buffer.

7.4.4.5.2   EPJ::unPack

```
class EPJ {
public:
    static void unPack(const PS::S32 n_ptcl, EPJ ptcl[],
                       const char *buf);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  n_ptcl: Number of particles received when LET exchange.

  ptcl: Array of particles to store the received particles.

  buf: Beginning address of a receive buffer.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  This function deserializes received particle data when LET exchange and write them to an array of particles. For details, see § 9.1.4.2.3. When failing to deserialize, it calls PS::Abort() and the program is terminated.

7.5   Moment

7.5.1   Summary

The class `Moment` encapsulates the values of moment and related quantities of a set of grouped particles (see, step 0 in Sec. 2.3). The examples of moment are monopole, dipole and radius of the largest particle and so on. This class is used for intermediate variables to make `SuperParticleJ` from `EssentialParticleJ`. Thus, this class has a member function that calculates the moment from `EssentialParticleJ` or `SuperParticleJ`.

Since these processes have prescribed form, FDPS has pre-defined classes. In this section we first describe the pre-defined class and then describe the rules in the case users define it.

7.5.2   Pre-defined class

7.5.2.1   Summary

FDPS has several pre-defined `Moment` classes, which are used if specific case are chosen as `PS::SEARCH_MODE` in `PS::TreeForForce`. Below, we describe about the `Moment` class which can be chosen in each `PS::SEARCH_MODE`.

7.5.2.2 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG

7.5.2.2.1 PS::MomentMonopole

This class encapsulates the monopole moment. The reference point for the calculation of monopole is set to center of mass or center of charge.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentMonopole {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::MomentMonopole`

- Members and their information

  `mass`: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  `pos`: center of mass or center of charge.

- Terms of use

  The class `EssentialParticleJ` (see, Sec. 7.4) has `EssentialParticleJ::getCharge` and `EssentialParticleJ::getPos` and returns mass/electron charge and position. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of `EssentialParticleJ`.

7.5.2.2.2 PS::MomentQuadrupole

This class encapsulates the monopole and quadrupole moment. The reference point for the calculation of moments is set to the center of mass.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentQuadrupole {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
        F64mat quad;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::MomentQuadrupole`

- Members and their information

`mass`: accumulated mass.

`pos`: center of mass.

`quad`: accumulated quadrupole.

- Terms of use

  The class `EssentialParticleJ` (see, Sec. 7.4) has `EssentialParticleJ::getCharge` and `EssentialParticleJ::getPos` and returns mass/electron charge and position. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of `EssentialParticleJ`.

7.5.2.2.3   PS::MomentMonopoleGeometricCenter

This class encapsulates the monopole moment. The reference point for the calculation of monopole is set to the geometric center.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentMonopoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F64     charge;
        F64vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::MomentMonopoleGeometricCenter`

- Members and their information

  `charge`: accumulated mass/charge.

  `pos`: geometric center.

- Terms of use

  The class `EssentialParticleJ` (see, Sec. 7.4) has `EssentialParticleJ::getCharge` and `EssentialParticleJ::getPos` and returns mass/electron charge and position. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of `EssentialParticleJ`.

7.5.2.2.4   PS::MomentDipoleGeometricCenter

This class encapsulates the moments up to dipole. The reference point for the calculation of moments is set to geometric center.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentDipoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F64    charge;
        F64vec pos;
        F64vec dipole;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::MomentDipoleGeometricCenter`

- Members and their information

  `charge`: accumulated mass/charge.

  `pos`: geometric center.

  `dipole`: dipole of the particle mass or electric charge.

- Terms of use

  The class `EssentialParticleJ` (see, Sec. 7.4) has `EssentialParticleJ::getCharge` and `EssentialParticleJ::getPos` and returns mass/electron charge and position. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of `EssentialParticleJ`.

7.5.2.2.5 *PS::MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter*

This class encapsulates the moments up to quadrupole. The reference point for the calculation of moments is set to geometric center.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F64    charge;
        F64vec pos;
        F64vec dipole;
        F64mat quadrupole;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter`

- Members and their information

  `charge`: accumulated mass/charge.

  `pos`: geometric center.

`dipole`: dipole of the particle mass or electron charge.

`quadrupole`: quadrupole of the particle mass or electron charge.

- Terms of use

The class `EssentialParticleJ` (see, Sec. 7.4) has `EssentialParticleJ::getCharge` and `EssentialParticleJ::getPos` and returns mass/electron charge and position. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of `EssentialParticleJ`.

7.5.2.3 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER

7.5.2.3.1 PS::MomentMonopoleScatter

This class encapsulates the monopole moment. The reference point for the calculation of monopole is set to center of mass or center of charge.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentMonopoleScatter {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
        F64ort vertex_out_;
        F64ort vertex_in_;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class `PS::MomentMonopoleScatter`

- Members and their information

  `mass`: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  `pos`: center of mass or center of charge.

  `vertex_out_`: positions of vertices of the smallest rectangular parallelepiped including all grouped particles when each particle is regarded as a sphere whose radius is the returned value of EssentialParticleJ::getRSearch.

  `vertex_in_`: positions of vertices of the smallest rectangular parallelepiped including all grouped particles.

- Terms of use

The class `EssentialParticleJ` (see, Sec. 7.4) has `EssentialParticleJ::getCharge`, `EssentialParticleJ::getPos` and `EssentialParticleJ::getRSearch` and returns mass/electron charge, position and cutoff length. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of the name of member functions of `EssentialParticleJ`.

7.5.2.3.2 PS::MomentQuadrupoleScatter

This class encapsulates the monopole and quadrupole moments. The reference point for the calculation of monopole is set to center of mass or center of charge.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentQuadrupoleScatter {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
        F64mat quad;
        F64ort vertex_out_;
        F64ort vertex_in_;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::MomentQuadrupoleScatter`

- Members and their information

  `mass`: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  `pos`: center of mass or center of charge.

  `quad`: accumulated quadrupole.

  `vertex_out_`: positions of vertices of the smallest rectangular parallelepiped including all grouped particles when each particle is regarded as a sphere whose radius is the returned value of EssentialParticleJ::getRSearch.

  `vertex_in_`: positions of vertices of the smallest rectangular parallelepiped including all grouped particles.

- Terms of use

  The class `EssentialParticleJ` (see, Sec. 7.4) has `EssentialParticleJ::getCharge`, `EssentialParticleJ::getPos` and `EssentialParticleJ::getRSearch` and returns mass/electron charge, position and cutoff length. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of the name of member functions of `EssentialParticleJ`.

7.5.2.4 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY

7.5.2.4.1 PS::MomentMonopoleSymmetry

This class encapsulates the monopole moment. The reference point for the calculation of monopole is set to center of mass or center of charge.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentMonopoleSymmetry {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
        F64ort vertex_out_;
        F64ort vertex_in_;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::MomentMonopoleSymmetry`

- Members and their information

  `mass`: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  `pos`: center of mass or center of charge.

  `vertex_out_`: positions of vertices of the smallest rectangular parallelepiped including all grouped particles when each particle is regarded as a sphere whose radius is the returned value of EssentialParticleJ::getRSearch.

  `vertex_in_`: positions of vertices of the smallest rectangular parallelepiped including all grouped particles.

- Terms of use

  The class `EssentialParticleJ` (see, Sec. 7.4) has `EssentialParticleJ::getCharge`, `EssentialParticleJ::getPos` and `EssentialParticleJ::getRSearch` and returns mass/electron charge, position and cutoff length. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of the name of member functions of `EssentialParticleJ`.

7.5.2.4.2   PS::MomentQuadrupoleSymmetry

This class encapsulates the monopole and quadrupole moments. The reference point for the calculation of monopole is set to center of mass or center of charge.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentQuadrupoleSymmetry {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
        F64mat quad;
        F64ort vertex_out_;
        F64ort vertex_in_;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  PS::MomentQuadrupoleSymmetry

- Members and their information

  mass: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  pos: center of mass or center of charge.

  quad: accumulated quadrupole.

  vertex_out_: positions of vertices of the smallest rectangular parallelepiped including all grouped particles when each particle is regarded as a sphere whose radius is the returned value of EssentialParticleJ::getRSearch.

  vertex_in_: positions of vertices of the smallest rectangular parallelepiped including all grouped particles.

- Terms of use

  The class EssentialParticleJ (see, Sec. 7.4) has EssentialParticleJ::getCharge, EssentialParticleJ::getPos and EssentialParticleJ::getRSearch and returns mass/electron charge, position and cutoff length. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of the name of member functions of EssentialParticleJ.

7.5.2.5 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF

7.5.2.5.1 PS::MomentMonopoleCutoff

This class encapsulates the monopole moment. The reference point for the calculation of monopole is set to center of mass or center of charge.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentMonopoleCutoff {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  PS::MomentMonopoleCutoff

- Members and their information

  mass: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  pos: center of mass or center of charge.

- Terms of use

  The class EssentialParticleJ (see, Sec. 7.4) has EssentialParticleJ::getCharge, EssentialParticleJ::getPos and EssentialParticleJ::getRSearch and returns

mass/electron charge, position and cutoff length. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of the name of member functions of `EssentialParticleJ`.

7.5.3 Required member functions

7.5.3.1 Summary

Below, the required member functions of `Moment` class are described. In this section we use the name `Mom` as a `Moment` class.

7.5.3.2 Constructor

```
class Mom {
public:
    Mom ();
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Initialize the instance of `Mom` class.

7.5.3.3 Mom::init

```
class Mom {
public:
    void init();
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Initialize the instance of `Mom` class.

7.5.3.4   Mom::getPos

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32vec getPos();
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F32vec` or `PS::F64vec`. Returns the position of a variable of class.

7.5.3.5   Mom::getCharge

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32 getCharge() const;
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F32` or `PS::F64`. Returns the mass or charge of a variable of class `Mom`.

7.5.3.6   Mom::accumulateAtLeaf

```
class Mom {
public:
    template <class Tepj>
    void accumulateAtLeaf(const Tepj & epj);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  `epj`: Input. `const Tepj &` type. The object of `Tepj`.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Accumulate the multipole moment from `EssentialParticleJ`.

7.5.3.7 Mom::accumulate

```
class Mom {
public:
    void accumulate(const Mom & mom);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  mom: Input. `const Mom &` type. The instance of `Mom` class.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Accumulate the multipole moments in `Mom` class from `Mom` class objects.

7.5.3.8 Mom::set

```
class Mom {
public:
    void set();
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Normalize the multipole moments, since the member functions `Mom::accumulateAtLeaf` and `Mom::accumulate` do not normalize the multipole moment.

7.5.3.9 Mom::accumulateAtLeaf2

```
class Mom {
public:
    template <class Tepj>
    void accumulateAtLeaf2(const Tepj & epj);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  epj: Input. `const Tepj &` type. The instance of `Teps`.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Accumulate the multipole moments in `Mom` class from `EssentialParticleJ` class objects.

7.5.3.10   Mom::accumulate2

```
class Mom {
public:
    void accumulate(const Mom & mom);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  mom: Input. `const Mom &` type. The instance of `Mom` class.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Accumulate the multipole moments in `Mom` class from `Mom` class objects.

7.5.4   Required member functions for specific cases

7.5.4.1   Summary

Below, the required member functions of `Moment` class for specific cases are described. In this section we use the name `Mom` as a `Moment` class.

7.5.4.2   One of `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF`, `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER`, `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY` is used as `PS::SEARCH_MODE`

7.5.4.3   Mom::getVertexIn

```
class Mom {
public:
    F64ort getVertexIn();
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F32ort` or `PS::F64ort` types.

- **Behaviour**

  Return the positions of two vertices describing the smallest cuboid (rectangle if the space dimension is two) that contains all the particles corresponding to this `Mom` class.

- **Notes**

  The positional information above must be calculated correctly in each tree cell. For this end, users must implement coordinate calculations into the member functions `accumulateAtLeaf` and `accumulate`, which are used, respectively, to calculate the moment information at the leaf cells (i.e. the tree cells at the deepest levels of a tree structure) from particles and to calculate the moment information of a parent tree cell from its child tree cells. Below, we show an example of the implementation of the member function `getVertexIn`.

  ```
  class Mom {
  public:
      // vertex_in_: Member variable storing the positional
      //             information of a cuboid (or rectangle)
      F64ort vertex_in_;
      F64ort getVertexIn() const { return vertex_in_; }
      template<class Tepj>
      void accumulateAtLeaf(const Tepj & epj){
           // Other calculations
          (this->vertex_in_).merge(epj.getPos());
      }
      void accumulate(const Mom & mom){
          // Other calculations
          (this->vertex_in_).merge(mom.vertex_in_);
      }
  };
  ```

  where `merge` is one of the member functions of Orthotope type. Users can freely change the name of this member variable.

7.5.4.4 Mom::getVertexOut

```
class Mom {
public:
    F64ort getVertexOut();
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  PS::F32ort or PS::F64ort type.

- **Behaviour**

  Return the positions of two vertices describing the smallest cuboid (rectangle if the space dimension is two) that contains all of spheres (circles if the space dimension is two) whose centers and radii are, respectively, the positions and the returned values of getRSearch of particles corresponding to this Mom class.

- **Notes**

  As in the case of member function getVertexIn, the positional information above must be calculated correctly in each tree cell. For this end, users must implement coordinate calculations in the member functions accumulateAtLeaf and accumulate.Below, we show an example of the implementation of the member function getVertexOut.

  ```
  class Mom {
  public:
      // vertex_out_: Member variable storing the positional
      //              information of a cuboid (or rectangle)
      F64ort vertex_out_;
      F64ort getVertexOut() const { return vertex_out_; }
      template<class Tepj>
      void accumulateAtLeaf(const Tepj & epj){
          // Other calculations
          (this->vertex_out_).merge(epj.getPos(), epj.getRSearch());
      }
      void accumulate(const Mom & mom){
          // Other calculations
          (this->vertex_out_).merge(mom.vertex_out_);
      }
  };
  ```

  where merge is a member function of Orthotope type. Users can freely change the name of the member variable.

7.6 SuperParticleJ

7.6.1 Summary

The class `SuperParticleJ` encapsulates the informations of a grouped particles (see, step 0 in Sec. 2.3). This class is required if one of the followings are employed as `PS::SEARCH_MODE`.

- `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG`
- `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER`
- `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY`
- `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF`

This class has a member function which is used for data-transfer between FDPS. This class is related to `Moment` class. Thus, this class has member functions which cast the `Moment` class to this class (and vice versa).

Similar to `Moment` class, since this class has prescribed rules, FDPS has pre-defined classes. This section aims to describe the specific member functions both always and in specific case required for `SuperParticleJ`.

7.6.2 Pre-defined class

FDPS `has` some pre-defined `SuperParticleJ` class. Below, the available classes for each `PS::SEARCH_MODE` are described.

7.6.2.1 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG

7.6.2.1.1 PS::SPJMonopole

A `SuperParticleJ` class which is related to `PS::MomentMonopole` class. It contains up to monopole moment.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJMonopole {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::SPJMonopole`

- Members and their information

  `mass`: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  `pos`: center of mass or center of charge.

- Terms of use

  The same as `PS::MomentMonopole` class.

A `SuperParticleJ` class which is related to `PS::MomentQuadrupole` class. It contains up to quadrupole moment.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJQuadrupole {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
        F64mat quad;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::SPJQuadrupole`

- Members and their information

  `mass`: accumulated mass.

  `pos`: center of mass.

  `quad`: accumulated quadrupole.

- Terms of use

  The same as `PS::MomentQuadrupole` class.

7.6.2.1.3 PS::SPJMonopoleGeometricCenter

A `SuperParticleJ` class which is related to `PS::MomentMonopoleGeometricCenter` class. It contains up to quadrupole moment (the reference point is set to geometric center of grouped particles).

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJMonopoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F64    charge;
        F64vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::SPJMonopoleGeometricCenter`

- Members and their information

  `charge`: accumulated mass/charge.

  `pos`: geometric center.

- Terms of use

  The same as `PS::MomentMonopoleGeometricCenter` class.

7.6.2.1.4   PS::SPJDipoleGeometricCenter

A `SuperParticleJ` class which is related to `PS::MomentDipoleGeometricCenter` class. It contains up to dipole moment (the reference point is set to geometric center of grouped particles).

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJDipoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F64    charge;
        F64vec pos;
        F64vec dipole;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::SPJDipoleGeometricCenter`

- Members and their information

  `charge`: accumulated mass/charge.

  `pos`: geometric center.

  `dipole`: dipole of the particle mass or electron charge.

- Terms of use

  The same as `PS::MomentDipoleGeometricCenter` class.

7.6.2.1.5   PS::SPJQuadrupoleGeometricCenter

A `SuperParticleJ` class which is related to `PS::MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter` class. It contains up to quadrupole moment (the reference point is set to geometric center of grouped particles).

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJQuadrupoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F64    charge;
        F64vec pos;
        F64vec dipole;
        F64mat quadrupole;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  PS::SPJQuadrupoleGeometricCenter

- Members and their information

  charge: accumulated mass/charge.

  pos: geometric center.

  dipole: dipole of the particle mass or electron charge.

  quadrupole: quadrupole of the particle mass or electron charge.

- Terms of use

  The same as PS::MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter class.

7.6.2.2 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER

7.6.2.2.1 PS::SPJMonopoleScatter

A SuperParticleJ class which is related to PS::MomentMonopoleScatter class. It contains up to monopole moment.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJMonopoleScatter {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  PS::SPJMonopoleScatter

- Members and their information

  mass: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  pos: center of mass or center of charge.

- Terms of use

  The same as PS::MomentMonopoleScatter class.

7.6.2.2.2 PS::SPJQuadrupoleScatter

A SuperParticleJ class which is related to PS::MomentQuadrupoleScatter class. It contains up to quadrupole moment.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJQuadrupoleScatter {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
        F64mat quad;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  PS::SPJQuadpoleScatter

- Members and their information

  mass: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  pos: center of mass or center of charge.

  quad: accumulated quadrupole.

- Terms of use

  The same as PS::MomentQuadrupoleScatter class.

7.6.2.3   PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY

7.6.2.3.1   PS::SPJMonopoleSymmetry

A SuperParticleJ class which is related to PS::MomentMonopoleSymmetry class. It contains up to monopole moment.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJMonopoleSymmetry {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  PS::SPJMonopoleSymmetry

- Members and their information

  mass: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  pos: center of mass or center of charge.

- Terms of use

  The same as PS::MomentMonopoleSymmetry class.

A `SuperParticleJ` class which is related to `PS::MomentQuadrupoleSymmetry` class. It contains up to quadrupole moment.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJQuadrupoleSymmetry {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
        F64mat quad;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::SPJQuadpoleSymmetry`

- Members and their information

  `mass`: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  `pos`: center of mass or center of charge.

  `quad`: accumulated quadrupole.

- Terms of use

  The same as `PS::MomentQuadrupoleSymmetry` class.

7.6.2.4   PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF

7.6.2.4.1   PS::SPJMonopoleCutoff

A `SuperParticleJ` class which is related to `PS::MomentMonopoleCutoff` class. It contains up to monopole moment.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJMonopoleCutoff {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Name of the class

  `PS::SPJMonopoleCutoff`

- Members and their information

  `mass`: accumulated mass or electron charge.

  `pos`: center of mass or center of charge.

- Terms of use

  The same as `PS::MomentMonopoleCutoff` class.

7.6.3 Required member functions

7.6.3.1 Summary

Below, the required member functions of `SuperParticleJ` class are described. In this section we use the name `SPJ` as a `SuperParticleJ` class.

7.6.3.2 SPJ::getPos

```
class SPJ {
public:
    PS::F64vec getPos() const;
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `PS::F32vec` or `PS::F64vec`. Returns the position pf a super-particle of class `SPJ`.

7.6.3.3 SPJ::setPos

```
class SPJ {
public:
    void setPos(const PS::F64vec pos_new);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  pos_new: Input. `const PS::F32vec` or `const PS::F64vec`. Modified positions of particle by FDPS.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Replaces the positions in `SPJ` class by those modified by FDPS.

7.6.3.4 SPJ::copyFromMoment

```
class Mom;
class SPJ {
public:
    void copyFromMoment(const Mom & mom);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  mom: Input. `const Mom &` type. `Mom` can be both user defined and pre-defined `Moment` class.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Copies the informations of `Mom` class to `SPJ`.

7.6.3.5 SPJ::convertToMoment

```
class Mom {
public:
    Mom(const PS::F32 m,
        const PS::F32vec & p);
}
class SPJ {
public:
    Mom convertToMoment() const;
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  `Mom` type. The constructor of `Mom` class.

- **Behaviour**

  Returns the constructor of `Mom` class.

7.6.3.6 SPJ::clear

```
class SPJ {
public:
    void clear();
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Clears the information of `SPJ` class.

7.6.4 Required member functions for specific case

7.6.4.1 Serialize particle data when LET exchange

Member functions `SPJ::pack` and `SPJ::unpack` are necessary, if serializing particle data when LET exchange. Below, we describe the specifications for these functions.

7.6.4.1.1 SPJ::pack

```
class SPJ {
public:
    static PS::S32 pack(const PS::S32 n_ptcl, const SPJ *ptcl[], char *buf,
                        size_t & packed_size, const size_t max_buf_size);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  `n_ptcl`: Number of superparticles to be sent when LET exchange.

  `ptcl`: Array of pointers to superparticles to be sent.

  `buf`: Beginning address of a send buffer.

  `packed_size`: Size to be written to the send buffer by the user (in bytes).

  `max_buf_size`: Size of writable area of the send buffer (in bytes).

- **Returns**

  Type `PS::S32`. Returns -1 if `packed_size` is greater than `max_buf_size`. Otherwise, returns 0.

- **Behaviour**

  This function serializes the data of particles to be sent when LET exchange and writes them to a send buffer.

7.6.4.1.2   SPJ::unPack

```
class SPJ {
public:
    static void unPack(const PS::S32 n_ptcl, SPJ[],
                        const char *buf);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  n_ptcl: Number of superparticles received when LET exchange.

  ptcl: Array of superparticles to store the received superparticles.

  buf: Beginning address of a receive buffer.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  This function deserializes a received data of superparticles when LET exchange and writes them to an array of superparticles.

7.7   Force

7.7.1   Summary

The Force class contains the results of the calculation of interactions (see, step 0 in Sec. 2.3). In this section we describe the member functions in any case required.

7.7.2   Premise

Let us take Result class as an example of Force as below. Users can use an arbitrary name instead of Result.

7.7.3   Required member functions

The member function Result::clear is in any case needed. This function initialize the result on interaction calculations.

7.7.3.1 Result::clear

```
class Result {
public:
    void clear();
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Initializes the result of interaction calculations.

7.8 Header

7.8.1 Summary

`Header` class defines the format of header of input/output files. This class is required if users use API for file I/O provided by FDPS (`ParticleSystem::readParticleAscii`, `ParticleSystem::writeParticleAscii`, `ParticleSystem::readParticleBinary`, and `ParticleSystem` and want to add header information to input/output file. Below, we describe the rules for defining the member functions required from provided input/output API. There is no functions which is always required.

7.8.2 Premise

Let us take `Hdr` class as an example of `Header` as below. Users can use an arbitrary name in place of `Hdr`.

7.8.3 Required member functions for specific case

7.8.3.1 Hdr::readAscii

```
class Hdr {
public:
    PS::S32 readAscii(FILE *fp);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  `fp`: Input. `FILE *` type. The file pointer of the input file.

- **Returns**

  `PS::S32` type. Returns the value of number of particles. Returns -1 if header does not contain the number of particle.

- **Behavior**

  Read the header data from the input file.

7.8.3.2   Hdr::writeAscii

```
class Hdr {
public:
    void writeAscii(FILE *fp);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  fp: Input. `FILE *` type. The file pointer of the output file.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Copies the header information to the output file.

7.8.3.3   Hdr::readBinary

```
class Hdr {
public:
    PS::S32 readBinary(FILE *fp);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  fp: Input. `FILE *` type. The file pointer of the input file.

- **Returns**

  `PS::S32` type. Returns the value of number of particles. Returns -1 if header does not contain the number of particle.

- **Behavior**

  Read the header data from the input file.

7.8.3.4 Hdr::writeBinary

```
class Hdr {
public:
    void writeBinary(FILE *fp);
};
```

- **Arguments**

  fp: Input. FILE * type. The file pointer of the output file.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Copies the header information to the output file.

7.9 Functor calcForceEpEp

7.9.1 Summary

Functor `calcForceEpEp` defines the interaction between two particles. This functor is required for the calculation of interactions (see, step 0 in Sec. 2.3).

7.9.2 Premise

Here one example of gravitational N-body problems are shown. The name of functor `calcForceEpEp` is `gravityEpEp`, which is an arbitrary. The class name of `EssentialParitlceI`, `EssentialParitlceJ` and `Force` are `EPI`, `EPJ` and `Result`.

7.9.3 gravityEpEp::operator ()

Listing 21: calcForceEpEp

```
1  class Result;
2  class EPI;
3  class EPJ;
4  struct gravityEpEp {
5      static PS::F32 eps2;
6      void operator () (const EPI *epi,
7                        const PS::S32 ni,
8                        const EPJ *epj,
9                        const PS::S32 nj,
10                       Result *result)
11     }
12 };
13 PS::F32 gravityEpEp::eps2 = 9.765625e-4;
```

- **Arguments**

  epi: Input. `const EPI *` type or `EPI *` type. Array of i particles.

  ni: Input. `const PS::S32` type or `PS::S32`. The number of i particles.

  epj: Input. `const EPJ *` type or `EPJ *` type. Array of j particles.

  nj: Input. `const PS::S32` type or `PS::S32` type. Number of j particles.

  result: Output. `Result *` type. Array of the results of interaction.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Calculates the interaction to $i-$ particle from $j-$ particle.

7.10 Functor calcForceSpEp

7.10.1 Summary

Functor `calcForceSpEp` defines the interaction to a particle from super particle. This functor is required for the calculation of interactions (see, step 0 in Sec. 2.3).

7.10.2 Premise

Here one example of gravitational N-body problems are shown. The superparticles are regarded to be constructed from up to monopole. The name of functor `calcForceSpEp` is `gravitySpEp`, which is an arbitrary. The class name of `EssentialParitlceI`, `SuperParitlceJ` and `Force` are EPI, SPJ and `Result`.

7.10.3 gravitySpEp::operator ()

Listing 22: calcForceSpEp

```
1  class Result;
2  class EPI;
3  class SPJ;
4  struct gravitySpEp {
5      static PS::F32 eps2;
6      void operator () (const EPI *epi,
7                        const PS::S32 ni,
8                        const SPJ *spj,
9                        const PS::S32 nj,
10                       Result *result);
11 };
```

- **Arguments**

  `epi`: Input. `const EPI *` type or `EPI *` type. Array of i particles.

  `ni`: Input. `const PS::S32` type or `PS::S32`. The number of i particles.

  `spj`: Input. `const SPJ *` type or `SPJ *` type. Array of super particle.

  `nj`: Input. `const PS::S32` type or `PS::S32` type. Number of super particles.

  `result`: Output. `Result *` type. Array of the results of interaction.

- **Returns**

  None.

- **Behaviour**

  Calculate interactions from super particle to i-th particle.

7.11 Functor calcForceDispatch

7.11.1 Summary

Functor `calcForceDispatch`, paired with functor `calcForceRetrieve`, defines the interaction between two particles. This functor can be used for the calculation of interactions (see, step 0 in Sec. 2.3), instead of `calcForceSpEp` and `calcForceEpEp`. The difference from `calcForceSpEp` and `calcForceEpEp` is that `calcForceDispatch` receives multiple interactions lists and i-particle lists. By doing so, it reduces the numbere of kernel calls to acclerators such as GPGPU, and improves the efficiency. The name of the functor `calcForceDispatch` is `GravityDispatch`. The name for classes `EssentialParitlceI`, `EssentialParitlceJ` and `SuperParitlceJ` are EPI, EPJ, and SPI, respectively. These names can be changed to any name legal.

7.11.2 The case of short-range interactions

Listing 23: calcForceDispatch

```
1 class EPI;
2 class EPJ;
3 PS::S32 HydroforceDispatch(const PS::S32   tag,
4                            const PS::S32   nwalk,
5                            const EPI**       epi,
6                            const PS::S32*  ni,
7                            const EPJ**       epj,
8                            const PS::S32*  nj_ep;
9 };
```

- **Arguments**

  `tag`: input. Type `const PS::S3`. The value should be non-negative and less than the value specified by the third argument of function

`PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllandWriteBackMultiWalk()`. Corresponding call to `CalcForceRetrieve()` should use the same value for `tag`.

nwalk: input.Type `const PS::S32`. The number of interaction lists. The value should not exceed the value of the sixth argument of
`PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllandWriteBackMultiWalk()`.

epi: input. Type `const EPI**`. Array of the array of i-particles.

ni: input. Type `const PS::S32*`. Array of the numbers of i-particles.

epj: input. Type `const EPJ**`. Array of the array of j-particles.

nj: input. Type `const PS::S32*`. Array of the number of j-paricles.

- **Return value**

  Type `PS::S32`. Should return 0 upon normal completion, and otherwize non-zero value.

- **Function**

  Send `epi` and `epj` to the accelerator and let the accelerator do the interaction calculation.

7.11.3 Case of long-range interaction

Listing 24: calcForceDispatch

```
 1 class EPI;
 2 class EPJ;
 3 class SPJ;
 4 PS::S32 GravityDispatch(const PS::S32   tag,
 5                         const PS::S32   nwalk,
 6                         const EPI**     epi,
 7                         const PS::S32*  ni,
 8                         const EPJ**     epj,
 9                         const PS::S32*  nj_ep,
10                         const SPJ**     spj,
11                         const PS::S32*  nj_sp);
12 };
```

- **Arguments**

  tag: input. Type `const PS::S3`. The value should be non-negative and less than the value specified by the third argument of function
  `PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllandWriteBackMultiWalk()`. Corresponding call to `CalcForceRetrieve()` should use the same value for `tag`.

  nwalk: input.Type `const PS::S32`. The number of interaction lists. The value should not exceed the value of the sixth argument of
  `PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllandWriteBackMultiWalk()`.

epi: input. Type `const EPI**`. Array of the array of i-particles.

ni: input. Type `const PS::S32*`. Array of the numbers of i-particles.

epj: input. Type `const EPJ**`. Array of the array of j-particles.

nj: input. Type `const PS::S32*`. Array of the number of j-paricles.

spj: input. Type `const SPJ**`. Array of the array of superparticles.

nj_sp: input. Type `const PS::S32*`. Array of the number of superparicles.

- **Return value**

  Type `PS::S32`. Should return 0 upon normal completion, and otherwize non-zero value.

- **Function**

  Send `epi` and `epj` to the accelerator and let the accelerator do the interaction calculation.

7.12 Functor calcForceRetrieve

7.12.1 Summary

Functor `calcForceRetrieve` retrieves the result of interaction calculation dispatched by functor `calcForceDispatch`.

The name of functor `calcForceRetrieve` is `GravityRetrieve` and the name of `Force` class is `Result`

Listing 25: calcForceDispatch

```
1 class EPI;
2 class EPJ;
3 class Result;
4 PS::S32 GravityRetrieve(const PS::S32  tag,
5                         const PS::S32  nwalk,
6                         const PS::S32  ni     [],
7                         Result         result [][]);
8 };
```

- **Arguments**

  tag: input. Type `const PS::S32`. Should be the same as that for the corresponding call to `CalcForceDispatch()`.

  nwalk: input. Type `const PS::S32`. The number of interaction lists. Should be the same as that for the corresponding call to `CalcForceDispatch()`.

  ni: input. Type `const PS::S32*` or `PS::S32*`. Array of the numbers of i-particles.

  result: output. Type `Result**`.

- **return value** Returns 0 upon normal completion. Otherwize non-zero values are returned.

- **Function**

  Store the results calculated by the call to `CalcForceDispatch()` with the same tag value to the array `force`.

8 Initialization and Finalization of FDPS

8.1 General

This section describes the APIs of initialization and finalization of FDPS.

8.2 API

8.2.1 PS::Initialize

This API must be called to initialize FDPS.

```
void PS::Initialize
              (PS::S32 & argc,
               char ** & argv,
               const PS::S64 mpool_size=100000000);
```

- **arguments**

  argc: input. Type PS::S32 &. The total number of arguments on the command line.

  argv: input. Type char ** &. The pointer to pointer to strings on the command line.

  mpool_size: input. Type const PS::S64. The size of memory pool inside FDPS (in bytes). The default value is 10^8 bytes.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Initialize FDPS. This API must be called before other APIs of FDPS are called. Note, since MPI::Init is called, that inside this API arguments "argc" and "argv" may change.

8.2.2 PS::Finalize

To finalize FDPS, this API must be called.

```
void PS::Finalize();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **return value**

  void.

- **function**

  Finalize FDPS.

8.2.3 PS::Abort

```
void PS::Abort(const PS::S32 err = -1);
```

- **arguments**

  err: Input. Type const `PS::S32`. The termination status of a program. Default value is -1.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Terminate the user program abnormally. The argument is the termination status of the program. Under MPI environment, MPI::Abort() is called, otherwise exit() is called.

8.2.4 PS::DisplayInfo

```
void PS::DisplayInfo();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Show the license and other information of FDPS.

9 Classes defined in FDPS and their APIs

This section describes the classes defined in FDPS and their APIs. The following subsections describe the standard classes and the extension classes of FDPS.

9.1 Standard Classes

9.1.1 Summary

The following subsections describe the four standard classes of FDPS: `DomainInfo` class, `ParticleSystem` class, `TreeForForce` class and `Comm` class.

9.1.2 DomainInfo Class

This section describes `DomainInfo` class. This class handles the decomposition of computational domains and keeps their data.

9.1.2.1 Creation of Object

`DomainInfo` class is declared as below.

Listing 26: DomainInfo0

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
2     class DomainInfo;
3 }
```

Next example shows how to create an object of `DomainInfo` class. Here, the object is named "dinfo".

```
PS::DomainInfo dinfo;
```

9.1.2.2 API

`DomainInfo` class has the APIs for initialization and decomposition of domain. The following subsections describe them.

9.1.2.2.1 Initial Setup

The APIs for the initial setup of `DomainInfo` class are declared below.

Listing 27: DomainInfo1

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
2     class DomainInfo{
3     public:
4         DomainInfo();
5         void initialize(const F32 coef_ema=1.0);
6         void setCommInfo(const CommInfo & comm);
```

```
 7          void setNumberOfDomainMultiDimension(const S32 nx,
 8                                               const S32 ny,
 9                                               const S32 nz=1);
10          void setBoundaryCondition(enum BOUNDARY_CONDITION bc);
11          S32 getBoundaryCondition();
12          void setPosRootDomain(const F32vec & low,
13                                const F32vec & high);
14          void setPosRootDomainX(const F64 l, const F64 h);
15          void setPosRootDomainY(const F64 l, const F64 h);
16          void setPosRootDomainZ(const F64 l, const F64 h);
17      };
18 }
```

9.1.2.2.1.1 Constructor

Constructor

```
void PS::DomainInfo::DomainInfo();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Create an object of `DomainInfo` class.

9.1.2.2.1.2 PS::DomainInfo::initialize

PS::DomainInfo::initialize

```
void PS::DomainInfo::initialize(const PS::F32 coef_ema=1.0);
```

- **arguments**

  coef_ema: input. Type const `PS::F32`. The smoothing factor of an exponential moving average.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Initialize an object of the domain information class. The argument `coef_ema` is the smoothing factor of exponential moving average and is a constant real value between

115

0 and 1. If other values are chosen, FDPS sends an error message and terminates the user program. A larger `coef_ema` weighs newer values rather than older values. In the case of unity, the domains are determined by using the newest values only and in the case of zero, they are determined by using the initial values only. Users call this API only once. The details of this function are described in the paper by Ishiyama, Fukushige & Makino (2009, Publications of the Astronomical Society of Japan, 61, 1319)

9.1.2.2.1.3 PS::DomainInfo::setCommInfo
PS::DomainInfo::setCommInfo

```
void setCommInfo(const CommInfo & comm);
```

- **arguments**

  comm: input. Type `CommInfo &`.

- **returnd value**

  None.

- **function**

  Specify the communicator for MPI communication.

9.1.2.2.1.4 PS::DomainInfo::setNumberOfDomainMultiDimension
PS::DomainInfo::setNumberOfDomainMultiDimension

```
void PS::DomainInfo::setNumberOfDomainMultiDimension
              (const PS::S32 nx,
               const PS::S32 ny,
               const PS::S32 nz=1);
```

- **arguments**

  nx: Input. Type const `PS::S32`. The number of subdomains along x direction.

  ny: Input. Type const `PS::S32`. The number of subdomains along y direction.

  nz: Input. Type const `PS::S32`. The number of subdomains along z direction. The default value is 1.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Set the numbers of subdomains. If the API is not called: `nx`, `ny` and `nz` are determined automatically. If the product of `nx`, `ny` and `nz` is not equal to the total number of MPI processes, FDPS sends an error message and terminates the user program.

9.1.2.2.1.5 PS::DomainInfo::setBoundaryCondition
  PS::DomainInfo::setBoundaryCondition

```
void PS::DomainInfo::setBoundaryCondition
                  (enum PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION bc);
```

- **arguments**

  `bc`: input. Type enum `PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION`. Boundary conditions.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Set the boundary condition. FDPS allows boundary conditions defined in Section 6.8.2 (BOUNDARY_CONDITION_SHEARING_BOX and BOUNDARY_CONDITION_USER_DEFINED have not been implemented yet). If the API is not called, the open boundary is used.

9.1.2.2.1.6 PS::DomainInfo::getBoundaryCondition
  PS::DomainInfo::getBoundaryCondition

```
S32 PS::DomainInfo::getBoundaryCondition();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::S32`.

- **function**

  Return an integer value corresponding to the current boundary condition. The possible values are integers corresponding to the enumerators of PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION.

9.1.2.2.1.7 PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomain
  PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomain

```
void PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomain
                  (const PS::F32vec & low,
                   const PS::F32vec & high);
```

- **arguments**

  `low`: input. Type const `PS::F32vec`. Top vertex of the boundary (inclusive).

  `high`: input. Type const `PS::F32vec`. Bottom vertex of the boundary (exclusive).

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Set positions of vertexes of top and bottom of root domain. The API do not need to be called under open boundary condition. Every coordinate of `high` must be greater than the corresponding coordinate of `low`. Otherwise, FDPS sends a error message and terminates the user program.

9.1.2.2.1.8   PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomainX

PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomainX

```
void PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomainX
                  (const F64 l, const F64 h);
```

- **arguments**

  `l`: input. Type PS::F64.Lower limit of the x coordinate. `h`: input. Type PS::F64. Upper limit of the x coordinate.

- **returned value**

  None

- **Function**

  Set the upper and lower limits of x coordinates. This API does not need to be called under usual open boundary condition. The upper limit must be larger than the lower limit. Otherwise, FDPS sends a error message and terminates the user program.

  Even when the open boundary is used, when The CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE template argument for TreeForForce class is not NORNAL, corresponding upper and lower limit must be set by calling this function,

  high の座標の各値は low の対応する座標よりも大きくなければならない。そうでない場合は、FDPS はエラーメッセージを送出し、ユーザープログラムを終了させる。

9.1.2.2.1.9   PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomainY

PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomainY

```
void PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomainY
                  (const F64 l, const F64 h);
```

setPosRootDomainX と同様だが y 座標についての関数である。

9.1.2.2.1.10   PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomainZ

PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomainZ

```
void PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomainZ
                (const F64 l, const F64 h);
```

setPosRootDomainX と同様だが z 座標についての関数である。

9.1.2.2.2   Decomposition of Domain

The APIs of decomposition of domain are declared below:

Listing 28: DomainInfo2

```
 1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
 2     class DomainInfo{
 3     public:
 4         template<class Tpsys >
 5         void collectSampleParticle(Tpsys & psys,
 6                                     const bool clear,
 7                                     const F32 weight);
 8         template<class Tpsys >
 9         void collectSampleParticle(Tpsys & psys,
10                                     const bool clear);
11         template<class Tpsys >
12         void collectSampleParticle(Tpsys & psys);
13
14         void decomposeDomain();
15
16         template<class Tpsys >
17         void decomposeDomainAll(Tpsys & psys,
18                                 const F32 weight);
19         template<class Tpsys >
20         void decomposeDomainAll(Tpsys & psys);
21     };
22 }
```

9.1.2.2.2.1   PS::DomainInfo::collectSampleParticle

PS::DomainInfo::collectSampleParticle

```
template<class Tpsys>
void PS::DomainInfo::collectSampleParticle
                (Tpsys & psys,
                 const bool clear,
                 const PS::F32 weight);
```

- **arguments**

  psys: input. Type `ParticleSystem &`. `ParticleSystem` class for giving sample particles to decompose domain.

  clear: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to clear the data of sample particles, if set to `true`.

  weight: input. Type const PS::F32. A weight to determine the number of sample particles.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Sample particles from an object of `ParticleSystem` class. If `clear` is true, the data of the samples collected before is cleared. Larger `weight` leads to give more sample particles. More specifically, $n_{\mathrm{smpl}} n_{\mathrm{proc}} (w_i / \sum_k w_k)$ particles are sampled from process i, where n_{smpl} is the number of sampled particles per process, which is set by API `setAverateTargetNumberOfSampleParticlePerProcess`,
  n_{proc} is the number of MPI processes, and w_i is `weight` of process i. For better load balance, `weight` should be a quantity that reflects the calculation time of each process.

```
template<class Tpsys>
void PS::DomainInfo::collectSampleParticle
                (Tpsys & psys,
                 const bool clear);
```

- **arguments**

  psys: input. Type `ParticleSystem &`. An object of `ParticleSystem` class for giving sample particles to decompose domain.

  clear: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to clear the data of particles, if set to 'true'.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Sample particles from `psys`. If `clear` is true, the data are cleared.

```
template<class Tpsys>
void PS::DomainInfo::collectSampleParticle
                (Tpsys & psys);
```

- **arguments**

  psys: input. Type `ParticleSystem &`. An object of `ParticleSystem` class for giving sample particles to decompose domain.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **functions**

  Sample particles from `psys`.

9.1.2.2.2.2 *PS::DomainInfo::decomposeDomain*

PS::DomainInfo::decomposeDomain

```
void PS::DomainInfo::decomposeDomain();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Decompose calculation domains.

9.1.2.2.2.3 *PS::DomainInfo::decomposeDomainAll*

PS::DomainInfo::decomposeDomainAll

```
template<class Tpsys>
void PS::DomainInfo::decomposeDomainAll
                (Tpsys & psys,
                 const PS::F32 weight);
```

- **arguments**

  `psys`: input. Type `ParticleSystem &`. The particle system class giving sample particles for the domain decomposition.

  `weight`: input. Type `const PS::F32`. The sampling weight.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Sample particles from `psys` and decompose domains. This API is the combination of `PS::DomainInfo::collectSampleParticle` and `PS::DomainInfo::decomposeDomain`.

```
template<class Tpsys>
void PS::DomainInfo::decomposeDomainAll
                  (Tpsys & psys);
```

- **arguments**

  psys: input. Type `ParticleSystem` &. The particle system class for giving samples.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Sample particles from "psys" and decompose domains. This API is the combination of `PS::DomainInfo::collectSampleParticle` and `PS::DomainInfo::decomposeDomain`.

9.1.2.2.3 Time Measurment

The member functions of collecting information of an object are declared below. When a member function is called, its execution time is set to the private member of `TimeProfile` class `time_profile_`. Until the method `clearTimeProfile()` is called, execution times are accumulated.

Listing 29: DomainInfo3

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      class DomainInfo{
3      public:
4          TimeProfile getTimeProfile ();
5          void clearTimeProfile ();
6      };
7  }
```

9.1.2.2.3.1 PS::DomainInfo::getTimeProfile
PS::DomainInfo::getTimeProfile

```
PS::TimeProfile PS::DomainInfo::getTimeProfile();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::TimeProfile`.

- **function**

  Return the copy of the member variable `time_profile_`.

PS::DomainInfo::clearTimeProfile

```
void PS::DomainInfo::clearTimeProfile();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Set all member variables of `time_profile_` to 0.

9.1.2.2.4   Obtain Information

The APIs of obtaining information is deleared bellow.

Listing 30: DomainInfo3

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      class DomainInfo{
3      public:
4          S64 getMemSizeUsed();
5      };
6  }
```

PS::DomainInfo::getMemSizeUsed

```
PS::S64 PS::DomainInfo::getMemSizeUsed();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::S64`. Size of used memory of the calling object in the unit of byte.

- **function**

  Return the size of used memory of the calling object in the unit of byte.

9.1.3   ParticleSystem Class

This section describes `ParticleSystem` class. This class is used to keep the information of particles for the exchange of particles.

9.1.3.1 Creation of Object

The particle system class is declared below.

Listing 31: ParticleSystem0

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      template<class Tptcl>
3      class ParticleSystem;
4  }
```

The template argument is user-defined `FullParticle` class

Next example shows how to create an object of `ParticleSystem` class. Here, the object is named `system`.

```
PS::ParticleSystem<FP> system;
```

9.1.3.2 API

`DomainInfo` class has APIs for initialization, obtaining information, file I/O and exchanging particles. The following subsections describe them.

9.1.3.2.1 Initial Setup

The APIs of initialization are declared below.

Listing 32: ParticleSystem1

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      template<class Tptcl>
3      class ParticleSystem{
4      public:
5          ParticleSystem();
6          void initialize();
7          void setCommInfo(const CommInfo & comm);
8          void setAverageTargetNumberOfSampleParticlePerProcess
9                          (const S32 & nsampleperprocess);
10     };
11 }
```

9.1.3.2.1.1 Constructor
Constructor

```
template <class Tptcl>
void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::ParticleSystem();
```

- **arguments**

124

void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Create an object of `ParticleSystem` class.

9.1.3.2.1.2   PS::ParticleSystem::initialize

PS::ParticleSystem::initialize

```
template <class Tptcl>
void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::initialize();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Initialize an object of `ParticleSystem` class. Users must call this API once.

9.1.3.2.1.3   PS::ParticleSystem::setCommInfo

PS::ParticleSystem::setCommInfo

```
void setCommInfo(const CommInfo & comm);
```

- **arguments**

  `comm` : input.   Type `CommInfo &`.

- **returned value**

  None.

- **Function**

  Specify the communicator used for MPI communication.

    PS::ParticleSystem::
setAverageTargetNumberOfSampleParticlePerProcess

```
template <class Tptcl>
void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::setAverageTargetNumberOfSampleParticlePerProcess
                 (const PS::S32 & nsampleperprocess);
```

- **arguments**

  nsampleperprocess: input. Type `const PS::S32 &`. The average number of sample
  particles per MPI process.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Set the average number of sample particles per MPI process. If this function is not
  called, the average number is 30.

9.1.3.2.2   Obtain Information

The APIs of obtaining information are declared below.

Listing 33: ParticleSystem2

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      template<class Tptcl>
3      class ParticleSystem{
4      public:
5          Tptcl & operator [] (const S32 id);
6          S32 getNumberOfParticleLocal() const;
7          S32 getNumberOfParticleGlobal() const;
8          S64 getMemSizeUsed() const;
9      };
10 }
```

    PS::ParticleSystem::operator []

```
template <class Tptcl>
Tptcl & PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::operator []
             (const PS::S32 id);
```

- **arguments**

  id: input. Type `const PS::S32`. Index of the particle array in the calling object.

- **returned value**

  Type `FullParticle &`.

- **function**

  Return the reference of the `id`-th object of `FullParticle` class.

9.1.3.2.2.2   PS::ParticleSystem::getNumberOfParticleLocal

PS::ParticleSystem::getNumberOfParticleLocal

```
template <class Tptcl>
PS::S32 PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::getNumberOfParticleLocal();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::S32`. The number of particles of the calling process.

- **function**

  Return the number of particles of the calling process.

9.1.3.2.2.3   PS::ParticleSystem::getNumberOfParticleGlobal

PS::ParticleSystem::getNumberOfParticleGlobal

```
template <class Tptcl>
PS::S32 PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::getNumberOfParticleGlobal();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type PS::S32. The total number of particles of all processes.

- **function**

  Return the total number of particles of all processes.

9.1.3.2.2.4 PS::DomainInfo::getUsedMemorySize
PS::DomainInfo::getUsedMemorySize

```
PS::S64 PS::DomainInfo::getUsedMemorySize();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  PS::S64. The size of used memory of the calling object in the unit of byte.

- **function**

  Return the size of used memory of the calling object in the unit of byte.

9.1.3.2.3 File I/O

The API for file I/O is `void (read|write)Paritlce(Ascii|Binary)`. Here, the prefix `read`is used for input and `write` for output. The suffix `Ascii`is used for ASCII text I/O, and `Binary` for binary I/O. For each function, eight different functions with different argumets are overloaded. They are given as follow.

9.1.3.2.3.1 PS::ParticleSystem::readParticleAscii
PS::ParticleSystem::readParticleAscii

`readParticleAscii` has the following eight interfaces.

```
 1  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptlc>::readParticleAscii
 2                  (Tchar0 filename,
 3                    Tchar1 format,
 4                    Theader & header);
 5
 6  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleAscii
 7             (Tchar0 filename,
 8              Tchar1 format);
 9
10  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleAscii
11             (Tchar0 filename,
12              Theader & header);
13
14  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleAscii
15             (Tchar0 filename);
16
17  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptlc>::readParticleAscii
18                  (Tchar0 filename,
19                    Tchar1 format,
```

```
20                    Theader & header,
21                    void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*));
22
23  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleAscii
24              (Tchar0 filename,
25               Tchar1 format,
26               void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*));
27
28  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleAscii
29              (Tchar0 filename,
30               Theader & header,
31               void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*));
32
33  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleAscii
34              (Tchar0 filename,
35               void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*));
```

- **Arguments**

  The types Tcha0 and Tchar1 are either const char * const, const char *, or char *.

  `filename`: Input. Type `const char *`. Prefix of name of an input file in the parallel read mode. Name of an input file in the single-process read mode.

  `format`: Input. Type `const char *`. Format of file name for parallel read mode.

  `header`: Input. Type `Theader &`. Header information of a file.

  `pFunc`: Input. Type `void (Tptcl::*)(FILE*)`. Pointer to a member function of class `Tptcl`, which receives a `FILE` pointer and returns `void`.

- **Returned value**

  None.

- **Function**

  If argument `format` exists, each process reads data of particles from the input file specified by both `filename` and `format` and stores the data into `FullParticle`-type objects (**parallel read mode**). If argument `format` is not present, the root process reads data of particles from the input file named `filename` and distributes the data to other processes (**single-process read mode**). In both read modes, if argument `header` is not present, this API reads the file twice. The first one is to get the number of particles stored in the file. The second is to read particle data. Thus, this API estimates the number of particles assuming that data of one particle is stored in a single line.

  In the parallel read mode, `filename` and `format` represent the prefix of name of an input file and the format of file name, respectively. Format specifier is the same as that of the standard C library. There must be three format specifiers. The first is string type and both the second and third are integer types. The first string is set to

be `filename`. The second and third integers are the number of the total processes and the rank id of the calling process, respectively. For instance, if `filename` is `nbody`, `format` is `%s_%03d_%03d.init` and the number of total process is 64, the process with rank id of 12 reads the file named `nbody_064_012.init`.

The API uses function `pFunc` to read data of one particle if argument `pFunc` exists. Otherwise, it uses member function `readAscii` of `FullParticle` class. Thus, users must define `FullParticle::readAscii` if required. The requirement specification and an example of implementation of `readAscii` are described in Sections 7.2.4.3.1 and A.1.4.3, respectively. Function `pFunc` must fulfill the same requirement specification as that of `readAscii`.

Member function `readAscii` of `Theader` class is used to read header information of the input file. Thus, uses must define `Theader::readAscii`. Its requirement specification and an example of implementation are described in Section 7.8.3.1 and A.7, respectively.

Files are opened in ascii mode.

9.1.3.2.3.2   PS::ParticleSystem::readParticleBinary
PS::ParticleSystem::readParticleBinary

`readParticleBinary` has the following eight interfaces.

```
1  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptlc>::readParticleBinary
2                    (Tchar0 filename,
3                      Tchar1 format,
4                      Theader & header);
5
6  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleBinary
7               (Tchar0 filename,
8                const char * const format);
9
10 void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleBinary
11               (Tchar0 filename,
12                Theader & header);
13
14 void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleBinary
15               (Tchar0 filename);
16
17 void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptlc>::readParticleBinary
18                    (Tchar0 filename,
19                      Tchar1 format,
20                      Theader & header,
21                      void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*));
22
23 void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleBinary
24               (Tchar0 filename,
25                Tchar1 format,
```

```
26                    void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*));
27
28 void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleBinary
29              (Tchar0 filename,
30               Theader & header,
31               void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*));
32
33 void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::readParticleBinary
34              (Tchar0 filename,
35               void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*));
36
37 void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::writeParticleAscii
38              (Tchar0 const filename,
39               const Theader & header,
40               void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*)const);
```

- **Arguments**

  filename: Input. Type `const char *`. Prefix of the name of an input file in the parallel read mode. Name of an input file in the single-process read mode.

  format: Input. Type `const char *`. Format of file name in the parallel read mode.

  header: Input. Type `Theader &`. Header information of a file.

  pFunc: Input. Type `void (Tptcl::*)(FILE*)`. Pointer to a member function of class `Tptcl`, which receives a `FILE` pointer and returns void.

- **Returned value**

  None.

- **Function**

  It provides almost the same function as `readParticleAscii`, but there are the following differences.

  – Files are opened in binary mode.
  – The API estimates the number of particles stored in a file by examining the amount of change of the file position indicator before and after reading one particle actually. Hence, data of one particle does not need to end with a newline character (`\n`).

9.1.3.2.3.3 PS::ParticleSystem::writeParticleAscii
PS::ParticleSystem::writeParticleAscii

`writeParticleAscii` has the following eight interfaces.

```
1 template <class Tptcl>
2 template <class Theader>
3 void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::writeParticleAscii
```

```
 4                  ( const char * const filename ,
 5                   const char * const format ,
 6                   const Theader & header );
 7
 8 template < class Tptcl >
 9 void PS :: ParticleSystem < Tptcl >:: writeParticleAscii
10                  ( const char * const filename ,
11                   const char * const format );
12
13 template < class Tptcl >
14 template < class Theader >
15 void PS :: ParticleSystem < Tptcl >:: writeParticleAscii
16                  ( const char * const filename ,
17                   const Theader & header );
18
19 template < class Tptcl >
20 void PS :: ParticleSystem < Tptcl >:: writeParticleAscii
21                  ( const char * const filename );
22
23 template < class Tptcl >
24 template < class Theader >
25 void PS :: ParticleSystem < Tptcl >:: writeParticleAscii
26                  ( const char * const filename ,
27                   const char * const format ,
28                   const Theader & header ,
29                   void ( Tptcl ::* pFunc )( FILE *) const );
30
31 template < class Tptcl >
32 void PS :: ParticleSystem < Tptcl >:: writeParticleAscii
33                  ( const char * const filename ,
34                   const char * const format ,
35                   void ( Tptcl ::* pFunc )( FILE *) const );
36
37 template < class Tptcl >
38 template < class Theader >
39 void PS :: ParticleSystem < Tptcl >:: writeParticleAscii
40                  ( const char * const filename ,
41                   const Theader & header ,
42                   void ( Tptcl ::* pFunc )( FILE *) const );
43
44 template < class Tptcl >
45 void PS :: ParticleSystem < Tptcl >:: writeParticleAscii
46                  ( const char * const filename ,
47                   void ( Tptcl ::* pFunc )( FILE *) const );
```

- **Arguments**

filename: Input. Type `const char * const`. Prefix of the name of an output file in the parallel write mode. Name of an output file in the single-process write mode.

format: Input. Type const char * const. Format of file name in the parallel write mode.

header: Input. Type const Theader &. Header information of a file.

pFunc: Input. Type `void (Tptcl::*)(FILE*)const`. Pointer to a member function of class `Tptcl`, which receives a `FILE` pointer and returns void.

- **Returned value**

  None.

- **Function**

  If argument `format` exists, each process writes data of `FullParticle`-type objects to the output file specified by both `filename` and `format` (**parallel write mode**)。 If argument `format` is not present, the root process gathers data of `FullParticle`-type objects owned by other processes and then writes the collected data to the output file named `filename` (**single-process write mode**). In both modes, if argument `header` exists, header information is also output.

  How to describe `format` is the same as the case of `PS::ParticleSystem::readParticleAscii`.

  The API uses function `pFunc` to write data of one particle if argument `pFunc` exists. Otherwise, it uses member function `writeAscii` of `FullParticle` class. Thus, users must define `FullParticle::writeAscii` if required. The requirement specification and an example of implementation of `writeAscii` are described in Sections 7.2.4.3.2 and A.1.4.3, respectively. Function `pFunc` must fulfill the same requirement specification as that of `writeAscii`.

  Member function `writeAscii` of class `Theader` is used to write header information of the output file. Thus, users must define `Theader::writeAscii`. Its requirement specification and an example of implementation are described in Sections 7.8.3.2 and A.7, respectively.

  Files are opened in ascii mode.

9.1.3.2.3.4 PS::ParticleSystem::writeParticleBinary
PS::ParticleSystem::writeParticleBinary

`writeParticleBinary` has the following eight interfaces.

```
1 template <class Tptcl >
2 template <class Theader >
3 void PS :: ParticleSystem <Tptcl >:: writeParticleBinary
4             (const char * const filename ,
5              const char * const format ,
6              const Theader & header );
7
```

```
 8  template <class Tptcl>
 9  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::writeParticleBinary
10              (const char * const filename,
11               const char * const format);
12
13  template <class Tptcl>
14  template <class Theader>
15  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::writeParticleBinary
16              (const char * const filename,
17               const Theader & header);
18
19  template <class Tptcl>
20  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::writeParticleBinary
21              (const char * const filename);
22
23  template <class Tptcl>
24  template <class Theader>
25  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::writeParticleBinary
26              (const char * const filename,
27               const char * const format,
28               const Theader & header,
29               void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*)const);
30
31  template <class Tptcl>
32  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::writeParticleBinary
33              (const char * const filename,
34               const char * const format,
35               void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*)const);
36
37  template <class Tptcl>
38  template <class Theader>
39  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::writeParticleBinary
40              (const char * const filename,
41               const Theader & header,
42               void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*)const);
43
44  template <class Tptcl>
45  void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::writeParticleBinary
46              (const char * const filename,
47               void (Tptcl::*pFunc)(FILE*)const));
```

- **Arguments**

  filename: Input. Type `const char * const`. Prefix of name of an input file in the parallel write mode. Name of an input file in the single-process write mode.

  format: Input. Type `const char * const`. Format of a file name in the parallel write

mode.

header: Input. Type `const Theader &`. Header information of a file.

pFunc: Input. Type `void (Tptcl::*)(FILE*)const`. Pointer to a member function of class `Tptcl`, which receives a `FILE` pointer and returns void.

- **Returned value**

  None.

- **Function**

  It provide almost the same function as `writeParticleAscii`, but file are opened in binary mode in this API.

9.1.3.2.4 *Exchange Particles*

The APIs of exchange particle are declared below.

Listing 34: ParticleSystem4

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      template < class Tptcl >
3      class ParticleSystem{
4      public:
5          template < class Tdinfo >
6          void exchangeParticle(Tdinfo & dinfo,
7                                      const bool flag_serialize=false);
8      };
9  }
```

9.1.3.2.4.1 *PS::ParticleSystem::exchangeParticle*
PS::ParticleSystem::exchangeParticle

```
template <class Tptcl>
template <class Tdinfo>
void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::exchangeParticle
                (Tdinfo & dinfo, const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **arguments**

  dinfo: input. Type `DomainInfo &`.

  flag_serialize: input. Type `const bool`. This argument determines whether the function serializes particle data when particle exchange. Serialize particle data if `true` is given. `false` in the default.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Redistribute particles among MPI processes so that the particles are in appropriate domains.

  When sending particles with serialization, users must define member functions `pack` and `unPack` in FullParticle class (see xx)、 set `flag_serialize` to `true` (This feature is not yet implemented).

9.1.3.2.5 Adding and removing particles

The APIs of adding and removing particles are declared as follows.

9.1.3.2.5.1 PS::ParticleSystem::addOneParticle()
PS::ParticleSystem::addOneParticle()

```
void PS::ParticleSystem::addOneParticle(const FullPartilce & fp);
```

- **arguments**

  `fp`: input. Type const FullParticle &. A particle to be added.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Add a new particle `fp` at the end of the array of the particles.

9.1.3.2.5.2 PS::ParticleSystem::removeParticle()
PS::ParticleSystem::removeParticle()

```
void PS::ParticleSystem::removeParticle(const PS::S32 * idx,
                                        const PS::S32 n);
```

- **arguments**

  `idx`: input. Type const PS::S32 * . An array of the index of the particles to be removed.

  `n`: input. Type const PS::S32. The number of particles to be removed.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Remove the particles with the index in the array `idx`. After calling this API, the order of the array of the particles would be changed.

The APIs of Time Measurement are given below. When a member function is called, its execution time is set to the private member `time_profile_`. Until the method, `clearTimeProfile()`, execution times are accumulated.

<div align="center">Listing 35: ParticleSystem3</div>

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      template<class Tptcl>
3      class ParticleSystem{
4      private:
5          TimeProfile time_profile_;
6      public:
7          TimeProfile getTimeProfile();
8          void clearTimeProfile();
9
10     };
11 }
```

9.1.3.2.6.1   PS::ParticleSystem::getTimeProfile
PS::ParticleSystem::getTimeProfile

```
PS::TimeProfile PS::ParticleSystem::getTimeProfile();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::TimeProfile`.

- **function**

  Return the copy of the member variable `time_profile_`.

9.1.3.2.6.2   PS::ParticleSystem::clearTimeProfile
PS::ParticleSystem::clearTimeProfile

```
void PS::ParticleSystem::clearTimeProfile();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Set all member variables of `time_profile_` to 0.

Other APIs are declared below.

Listing 36: ParticleSystem4

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      template<class Tptcl>
3      class ParticleSystem{
4      public:
5          template<class Tdinfo>
6          void adjustPositionIntoRootDomain
7                       (const Tdinfo & dinfo);
8          void setNumberOfParticleLocal(const S32 n);
9          tamplate<class Tcomp>
10         void sortParticle(Tcomp comp);
11     };
12 }
```

9.1.3.2.7.1   PS::ParticleSystem::adjustPositionIntoRootDomain
  PS::ParticleSystem::adjustPositionIntoRootDomain

```
template <class Tptcl>
template <class Tdinfo>
void ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::adjustPositionIntoRootDomain
          (const Tdinfo & dinfo);
```

- **arguments**

  `dinfo`: input. Type `const Tdinfo &`. Object of the domain information class.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Under the periodic boundary condition, the particles outside the calculation domain move to appropriate positions.

9.1.3.2.7.2   PS::ParticleSystem::setNumberOfParticleLocal

138

PS::ParticleSystem::setNumberOfParticleLocal

```
template <class Tptcl>
void PS::ParticleSystem<Tptcl>::setNumberOfParticleLocal
                   (const PS::S32 n);
```

- **arguments**

  n: input. Type `const PS::S32`. The number of particles of the calling process.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Set the number of particles of the calling process.

9.1.3.2.7.3 PS::ParticleSystem::sortParticle
PS::ParticleSystem::sortParticle

```
tamplate<class Tcomp>
void sortParticle(Tcomp comp);
```

- **arguments**

  comp: input. Type Tcomp. Compare function which returns bool type value. This function needs two arguments.

  The following is an example of `comp` to sort FullParticles in ascending order of particle ID.

  ```
  bool comp(const FP & left, const FP & right){
      return left.id < right.id;
  }
  ```

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  This API sorts an array of FullParticles in the order determined by a comparison function `comp`. The returned value of `comp` must be bool type and it must take two arguments of FullParticles.

9.1.4 TreeForForce Class

This section describes `TreeForForce` class. This class is a module to calculate interactions between particles.

9.1.4.1 Creation of Object

This class is declared below.

Listing 37: TreeForForce0

```
 1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
 2      template<class TSearchMode,
 3                class TResult,
 4                class TEpi,
 5                class TEpj,
 6                class TMomLocal,
 7                class TMomGlobal,
 8                class TSpj,
 9                enum CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE =
                        CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE_NORMAL>
10      class TreeForForce;
11  }
```

The types of template arguments are PS::SEARCH_MODE class (user selected), Force class (user defined), EssentialParticleI class (user defined), EssentialParticleJ class (user defined), Moment class for local tree (user defined), Moment class for global tree (user defined), SuperParticleJ class (user defined) and PS::CALC_DISTANCE_TYPE. The last one is used to determine the way the distance between particles is calculated (See section 6.8.5).

Depending on PS::SEARCH_MODE, the wrapper classes to reduce the template arguments are available. Using these wrapper classes is highly recommended.

The following sections describe how to create objects by using the wrappers.

9.1.4.1.1 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG

This section describes the wrapper class for PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG.

Next example shows how to create an object of PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG class. Here, the object is named system.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj, TMom, TSpj>::Normal system;
```

The template arguments are Force class, EssentailParticleI class, EssentailParticleJ class, Moment class for both local and global trees and SuperParticleJ class. FDPS prepare some useful classes of the Moment and the SPJ (see section 7.5, 7.6). Users can use them.

More specialized wrappers are also prepared for some cases.

The next wrapper is for the case that the multipole expansion is up to the monopole and the expansion center is the barycenter of particles.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::Monopole system;
```

The next wrapper is for the case that the multipole expansion is up to the quadrupole and the expansion center is the barycenter of particles.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::Quadrupole system;
```

The next wrapper is for the case that the multipole expansion is up to the monopole and the expansion center is the geometric center of particles (not charge-weighted).

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::MonopoleGeometricCenter system;
```

The next wrapper is for the case that the multipole expansion is up to the dipole and the expansion center is the geometric center of particles (not charge-weighted).

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::DipoleGeometricCenter system;
```

The next wrapper is for the case that the multipole expansion is up to the quadrupole and the expansion center is the geometric center of particles (not charge-weighted).

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::QuadrupoleGeometricCenter system;
```

Moment and SuperParticleJ classes used in each wrapper are as follows (Listed in the same order as that of the wrappers above).

- `PS::MomentMonopole` and `PS::SPJMonopole` (see § 7.5.2.2.1, and § 7.6.2.1.1)
- `PS::MomentQuadrupole` and `PS::SPJQuadrupole` (see § 7.5.2.2.2 and § 7.6.2.1.2)
- `PS::MomentMonopoleGeometricCenter` and `PS::SPJMonopoleGeometricCenter` (see § 7.5.2.2.3 and § 7.6.2.1.3)
- `PS::MomentDipoleGeometricCenter` and `PS::SPJDipoleGeometricCenter` (see § 7.5.2.2.4 and § 7.6.2.1.4)
- `PS::MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter` and `PS::SPJQuadrupoleGeometricCenter` (see § 7.5.2.2.5 and § 7.6.2.1.5)

9.1.4.1.2   PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER

This section describes the wrapper class for PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER.

Next example shows how to create an object of `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER` class. Here, the object is named `system`.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj, TMom, TSpj>::WithScatterSearch system;
```

The template arguments are `Force` class, `EssentialParticleI` class, `EssentialParticleJ` class, `Moment` class for both local and global trees and `SuperParticleJ` class. FDPS prepare some useful classes of `Moment` and `SuperParticleJ` (see section 7.5, 7.6). Users can use them.

More specialized wrappers are also prepared for some cases.

The next wrapper is for the case that the multipole expansion is up to the monopole and the expansion center is the barycenter of particles.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::MonopoleWithScatterSearch system;
```

In this wrapper, `PS::MomentMonopoleScatter` and `PS::SPJMonopoleScatter` (see § 7.5.2.3.1 and § 7.6.2.2.1) are used for Moment and SuperParticleJ classes, respectively.

The next wrapper is for the case that the multipole expansion is up to the quadrupole and the expansion center is the barycenter of particles.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::QuadrupoleWithScatterSearch system;
```

In this wrapper, `PS::MomentQuadrupoleScatter` and `PS::SPJQuadrupoleScatter` (see § 7.5.2.3.2 and § 7.6.2.2.2) are used for Moment and SuperParticleJ classes, respectively.

The template arguments are the same as those for `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG`.

9.1.4.1.3   PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY

This section describes the wrapper class for PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY.

Next example shows how to create an object of `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY` class. Here, the object is named `system`.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj, TMom, TSpj>::WithSymmetrySearch system;
```

The template arguments are `Force` class, `EssentialParticleI` class, `EssentialParticleJ` class, `Moment` class for both local and global trees and `SuperParticleJ` class. FDPS prepare some useful classes of `Moment` and `SuperParticleJ` (see section 7.5, 7.6). Users can use them.

More specialized wrappers are also prepared for some cases.

The next wrapper is for the case that the multipole expansion is up to the monopole and the expansion center is the barycenter of particles.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::MonopoleWithSymmetrySearch system;
```

In this wrapper, `PS::MomentMonopoleSymmetry` and `PS::SPJMonopoleSymmetry` (see § 7.5.2.4.1 and § 7.6.2.3.1) are used for Moment and SuperParticleJ classes, respectively.

The next wrapper is for the case that the multipole expansion is up to the quadrupole and the expansion center is the barycenter of particles.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::QuadrupoleWithSymmetrySearch system;
```

In this wrapper, `PS::MomentQuadrupoleSymmetry` and `PS::SPJQuadrupoleSymmetry`

(see § 7.5.2.4.2 and § 7.6.2.3.2) are used for Moment and SuperParticleJ classes, respectively.

The template arguments are the same as those for `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG`.

9.1.4.1.4   PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF

This section describes the wrapper class for PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF.

Next example shows how to create an object of `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF` class. Here, the object is named `system`.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj, TMom, TSpj>::WithCutoff system;
```

The template arguments are `Force` class, `EssentialParticleI` class, `EssentialParticleJ` class, `Moment` class for both local and global trees and `SuperParticleJ` class. FDPS prepare some useful classes of `Moment` and `SuperParticleJ` (see section 7.5, 7.6). Users can use them.

There is the more specialized wrapper for the case that the multipole expansion is up to the monopole and the expansion center is the barycenter of particles.

```
PS::TreeForForceLong
    <TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::MonopoleWithCutoff system;
```

In this wrapper, `PS::MomentMonopoleCutoff` and `PS::SPJMonopoleCutoff` (see § 7.5.2.5.1 and § 7.6.2.4.1) are used for Moment and SuperParticleJ classes, respectively.

9.1.4.1.5   PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER

This wrapper is for the gather mode search. The template arguments are `Force` class, `EssentialParticleI` class and `EssentialParticleJ` class.

Next example shows how to create an object of `PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER` class. Here, the object is named `system`.

```
PS::TreeForForceShort<TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::Gather system;
```

9.1.4.1.6   PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER

This wrapper is for the scatter mode search. The template arguments are `Force` class, `EssentialParticleI` class and `EssentialParticleJ` class.

Next example shows how to create an object of `PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER` class. Here, the object is named `system`.

```
PS::TreeForForceShort<TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::Scatter system;
```

9.1.4.1.7 PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY

This wrapper is for the symmetry mode search. The template arguments are `Force` class, `EssentialParticleI` class and `EssentialParticleJ` class.

Next example shows how to create an object of `PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY` class. Here, the object is named `system`.

```
PS::TreeForForceShort<TResult, TEpi, TEpj>::Symmetry system;
```

9.1.4.2 API

This module has APIs for initial setup, calculation of interaction and searching neighbors. The following subsections describe them.

Next examples are declarations of member functions of the TreeForForce class.

```
template <class TSearchMode,
          class TResult,
          class TEpi,
          class TEpj,
          class TMomLocal,
          class TMomGlobal,
          class TSpj>
void PS::TreeForForce<TSearchMode,
                      TEpi,
                      TEpj,
                      TMomLocal,
                      TMomGlobal,
                      TSpj>::MemberFunction1();


template <class TSearchMode,
          class TResult,
          class TEpi,
          class TEpj,
          class TMomLocal,
          class TMomGlobal,
          class TSpj>
template <class TTT>
void PS::TreeForForce<TSearchMode,
                      TEpi,
                      TEpj,
                      TMomLocal,
                      TMomGlobal,
                      TSpj>::MemberFunction2(TTT arg1);
```

In this section, to simplify notation, the template arguments of the TreeForForce class are omitted as follows.

```
void PS::TreeForForce::MemberFunction1();

template <class TTT>
void PS::TreeForForce::MemberFunction2(TTT arg1);
```

9.1.4.2.1 Initial Setup

The APIs of initial setup of TreeForForce class are declared below.

Listing 38: TreeForForce1

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      template<class TSearchMode,
3              class TResult,
4              class TEpi,
5              class TEpj,
6              class TMomLocal,
7              class TMomGlobal,
8              class TSpj>
9      class TreeForForce{
10     public:
11     void TreeForForce();
12     void initialize(const U64 n_glb_tot,
13                     const F32 theta=0.7,
14                     const U32 n_leaf_limit=8,
15                     const U32 n_group_limit=64);
16     void setCommInfo(const CommInfo & comm);
17     };
18 }
```

9.1.4.2.1.1 Constructor
Constructor

```
void PS::TreeForForce::TreeForForce();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Create an object of TreeForForce class.

9.1.4.2.1.2 PS::TreeForForce::initialize
  PS::TreeForForce::initialize

```
void PS::TreeForForce::initialize
            (const PS::U64 n_glb_tot,
             const PS::F32 theta=0.7,
             const PS::U32 n_leaf_limit=8,
             const PS::U32 n_group_limit=64);
```

- **arguments**

  `n_glb_tot`: input. Type `const PS::U64`. Total number of particles for all processes.

  `theta`: input. Type `const PS::F32`. Opening criterion of tree.

  `n_leaf_limit`: input. Type `const PS::U32`. The maximum number of particles in leaf cell.

  `n_group_limit`: input. Type `const PS::U32`. The maximum number of particles which share the same interactions list.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Initialize an object of `PS::TreeForForce` class.

9.1.4.2.1.3 PS::TreeForForce::setCommInfo
  PS::TreeForForce::setCommInfo

```
void setCommInfo(const CommInfo & comm);
```

- **arguments**

  `comm` : input. Type `CommInfo &`.

- **returned value**

  None.

- **Function**

  Specify the communicator used for MPI communication.

9.1.4.2.1.4 PS::TreeForForce::setExchangeLETMode
  PS::TreeForForce::setExchangeLETMode

```
void setExchangeLETMode(enum PS::EXCHANGE_LET_MODE elm)
```

- **argument**

  `elm`: input. Type `enum PS::EXCHANGE_LET_MODE`.

- **returned value**

  None.

- **function**

  Specify the algorithm for LET exchange. Allowed input value is the enum type described in section 6.8.4. The default algorithm is `PS::EXCHANGE_LET_A2A`.

9.1.4.2.2 Low Level APIs

The low-level APIs for calculating forces are declared below.

Listing 39: TreeForForce1

```
 1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
 2     template<class TSearchMode,
 3              class TResult,
 4              class TEpi,
 5              class TEpj,
 6              class TMomLocal,
 7              class TMomGlobal,
 8              class TSpj>
 9     class TreeForForce{
10     public:
11         template<class Tpsys>
12         void setParticleLocalTree(const Tpsys & psys,
13                                    const bool clear=true);
14         template<class Tdinfo>
15         void makeLocalTree(const Tdinfo & dinfo);
16         void makeLocalTree(const F32 l,
17                            const F32vec & c = F32vec(0.0));
18         template<class Tdinfo>
19         void makeGlobalTree(const Tdinfo & dinfo);
20         void calcMomentGlobalTree();
21         template<class Tfunc_ep_ep>
22         void calcForce(Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep,
23                        const bool clear=true);
24         template<class Tfunc_ep_ep, class Tfunc_sp_ep>
25         void calcForce(Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep,
26                        Tfunc_sp_ep pfunc_sp_ep,
27                        const bool clear=true);
28         Tforce getForce(const S32 i);
29     };
30 }
```

9.1.4.2.2.1   PS::TreeForForce::setParticleLocalTree

PS::TreeForForce::setParticleLocalTree

```
template<class Tpsys>
void PS::TreeForForce::setParticleLocalTree
              (const Tpsys & psys,
               const bool clear = true);
```

- **arguments**

  psys: input. Type `const ParticleSystem`. Object of `ParticleSystem` class

  clear: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to clear the data of particles, if set to `true`.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Read the data of particles from `psys` and write them to the calling object. If `clear` is `true`, the data recorded are cleared.

9.1.4.2.2.2   PS::TreeForForce::makeLocalTree

PS::TreeForForce::makeLocalTree

```
template<class Tdinfo>
void PS::TreeForForce::makeLocalTree
              (const Tdinfo & dinfo);
```

- **arguments**

  dinfo: input. Type `const DomainInfo &`. Object of `DomainInfo` class.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Make local tree. The root cell of the local tree is calculated by using `dinfo`.

```
template<class Tdinfo>
void PS::TreeForForce::makeLocalTree
              (const PS::F32 l,
               const PS::F32vec & c = PS::F32vec(0.0));
```

- **arguments**

  l: input. Type `const PS::F32`. Length of a side of root cell of local tree.

  c: input. Type `PS::F32vec`. Center coordinate of root cell of local tree.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Make local tree. The two arguments must be the same for all processes. Otherwise, the results can be wrong.

9.1.4.2.2.3   PS::TreeForForce::makeGlobalTree
  PS::TreeForForce::makeGlobalTree

```
template<class Tdinfo>
void PS::TreeForForce::makeGlobalTree
            (const Tdinfo & dinfo);
```

- **arguments**

  dinfo: input. Type `const DomainInfo &`. An object of `DomainInfo` class.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Make global tree.

9.1.4.2.2.4   PS::TreeForForce::calcMomentGlobalTree
  PS::TreeForForce::calcMomentGlobalTree

```
void PS::TreeForForce::calcMomentGlobalTree();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Calculate moments of cells of global tree.

9.1.4.2.2.5 PS::TreeForForce::calcForce
  PS::TreeForForce::calcForce

```
template<class Tfunc_ep_ep>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForce
             (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep(TEpi *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TEpj *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TResult *),
               const bool clear=true);
```

- **arguments**

  pfunc_ep_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are const EssentialParticleI * type, const PS::S32 type, const EssentailParticleJ * type, const PS::S32 type and Result * type.

  clear: input. Type const bool. A flag to clear the data of particles, if set to true.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Calculate forces of all particles of the calling object. This function can be used only if PS::SEARCH_MODE is PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER, PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER and PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY.

```
template<class Tfunc_ep_ep, class Tfunc_sp_ep>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForce
             (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep,
               Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_sp_ep,
               const bool clear=true);
```

- **arguments**

  pfunc_ep_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are const EssentialParticleI * type, const PS::S32 type, const EssentialParticleJ * type, const PS::S32 type and Result * type.

  pfunc_sp_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are const EssentailParticleI * type, const PS::S32 type, const SuperParticleJ * type, const PS::S32 type and Result * type.

  clear: input. Type const bool. A flag to clear the data of forces, if set to true.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Calculate forces of all particles loaded in the calling object. This function can be used only if PS::SEARCH_MODE is PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER, PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER or PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY.

9.1.4.2.2.6   PS::TreeForForce::getForce

PS::TreeForForce::getForce

```
TResult PS::TreeForForce::getForce(const PS::S32 i);
```

- **arguments**

  i: input. Type `const PS::S32`. Index of array of particles.

- **returned value**

  Type `Force`. Force on the i-th particle.

- **function**

  Return the force on the i-th particle.

9.1.4.2.3   High Level APIs

The high level APIs for interactions are declared below.

Listing 40: TreeForForce1

```
 1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
 2      template < class TSearchMode ,
 3                 class TResult ,
 4                 class TEpi ,
 5                 class TEpj ,
 6                 class TMomLocal ,
 7                 class TMomGlobal ,
 8                 class TSpj >
 9      class TreeForForce{
10      public :
11          template < class Tfunc_ep_ep ,
12                     class Tpsys >
13          void calcForceAllAndWriteBack
14                      ( Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep ,
15                       Tpsys & psys ,
16                       DomainInfo & dinfo ,
17                       const bool clear_force = true ,
18                       const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode =
                                  MAKE_LIST ,
19                       const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

151

```
20
21          template < class Tfunc_ep_ep ,
22                    class Tfunc_sp_ep ,
23                    class Tpsys >
24          void calcForceAllAndWriteBack
25                    ( Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep ,
26                      Tfunc_sp_ep pfunc_sp_ep ,
27                      Tpsys & psys ,
28                      DomainInfo & dinfo ,
29                      const bool clear_force=true ,
30                      const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode =
                              MAKE_LIST ,
31                      const bool flag_serialize=false );
32
33
34          template < class Tfunc_dispatch ,
35                    class Tfunc_retrieve ,
36                    class Tpsys >
37          void calcForceAllandWriteBackMultiWalk
38                    ( Tfunc_dispatch pfunc_dispatch ,
39                      Tfunc_retrieve pfunc_retrieve ,
40                      const S32 tag_max ,
41                      Tpsys & psys ,
42                      DomainInfo & dinfo ,
43                      const S32 n_walk_limit ,
44                      const bool clear=true ,
45                      const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode =
                              MAKE_LIST ,
46                      const bool flag_serialize=false );
47
48          template < class Tfunc_dispatch ,
49                    class Tfunc_retrieve ,
50                    class Tpsys >
51          void calcForceAllandWriteBackMultiWalkIndex
52                    ( Tfunc_dispatch pfunc_dispatch ,
53                      Tfunc_retrieve pfunc_retrieve ,
54                      const S32 tag_max ,
55                      Tpsys & psys ,
56                      DomainInfo & dinfo ,
57                      const S32 n_walk_limit ,
58                      const bool clear=true ,
59                      const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode =
                              MAKE_LIST ,
60                      const bool flag_serialize=false );
61
62          template < class Tfunc_ep_ep >
```

```
63          void calcForceAll
64                      (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep,
65                       Tpsys & psys,
66                       DomainInfo & dinfo,
67                       const bool clear_force=true,
68                       const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode =
                                MAKE_LIST,
69                       const bool flag_serialize=false);
70
71          template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
72                   class Tfunc_sp_ep,
73                   class Tpsys>
74          void calcForceAll
75                      (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep,
76                       Tfunc_sp_ep pfunc_sp_ep,
77                       Tpsys & psys,
78                       DomainInfo & dinfo,
79                       const bool clear_force=true,
80                       const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode =
                                MAKE_LIST,
81                       const bool flag_serialize=false);
82
83          template<class Tfunc_ep_ep>
84          void calcForceMakeingTree
85                      (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep,
86                       DomainInfo & dinfo,
87                       const bool clear_force=true,
88                       const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode =
                                MAKE_LIST,
89                       const bool flag_serialize=false);
90
91          template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
92                   class Tfunc_sp_ep>
93          void calcForceMakingTree
94                      (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep,
95                       Tfunc_sp_ep pfunc_sp_ep,
96                       DomainInfo & dinfo,
97                       const bool clear_force=true,
98                       const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode =
                                MAKE_LIST,
99                       const bool flag_serialize=false);
100
101         template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
102                  class Tpsys>
103         void calcForceAndWriteBack
104                     (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep,
```

```
105                         Tpsys & psys,
106                         const bool clear=true,
107                         const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode =
                                    MAKE_LIST,
108                         const flag_serialize=false);
109
110         template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
111                   class Tfunc_sp_ep,
112                   class Tpsys>
113         void calcForceAndWriteBack
114                         (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep,
115                          Tfunc_sp_ep pfunc_sp_ep,
116                          Tpsys & psys,
117                          const bool clear=true,
118                          const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode =
                                    MAKE_LIST,
119                          const bool flag_serialize=false);
120     };
121 }
122 namespace PS = ParticleSimulator;
```

9.1.4.2.3.1   PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBack

PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBack

```
template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
         class Tpsys>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllandWriteBack
            (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep(TEpi *,
                                     const PS::S32,
                                     TEpj *,
                                     const PS::S32,
                                     TResult *),
             Tpsys & psys,
             DomainInfo & dinfo
             const bool clear=true,
             const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode = PS::MAKE_LIST,
             const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **arguments**

    pfunc_ep_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are const EssentialParticleI * type, const PS::S32 type, const EssentialParticleJ * type, const PS::S32 type and Result * type.

    psys: input and output. Type ParticleSystem &. Object of ParticleSystem class.

dinfo: input. Type `DomainInfo &`. Object of `DomainInfo` class.

clear: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to clear the data of forces if set to `true`.

list_mode: input. Type `const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE`. This argument controls the behavior of the API with respect to the reuse of interaction lists. The value must be either of PS::MAKE_LIST, PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE or PS::REUSE_LIST. The action of the API is not determined for other values. If PS::MAKE_LIST is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and performs interaction calculations using them. FDPS does not store these interaction lists. Hence, we cannot reuse these lists in the next interaction calculation (in the next call of the API). If PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and stores them internally for future reuse. Then, FDPS performs interaction list calculation. Therefore, we can reuse the interaction lists in the next interaction calculation. When PS::REUSE_LIST is given, FDPS performs interaction calculation using the interaction lists created previously with PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE. If list_mode is omitted, FDPS acts as if PS::MAKE_LIST is given.

flag_serialize: input. Type `const bool`. This argument determines whether the function serializes particle data when LET exchange. Serialize LET if `true` is given. `false` in the default.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Calculate forces of all particles in `psys` and write back these forces to `psys`. This function can be used only if `PS::SEARCH_MODE` is `PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER`, `PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER` and `PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY`.

  By PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE, user program can reuse the same interaction list constructed before. During reusing the list, user program MUST NOT call PS::ParticleSystem::exchangeParticle(), change order of particles or delete particles.

  When serializing LET, users must define member functions `pack` and `unPack` in EPJ (see § 7.4.4.5), set `flag_serialize` to `true` (This feature is not yet implemented).

155

```
template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
         class Tfunc_sp_ep,
         class Tpsys>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBack
             (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep(TEpi *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TEpj *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TResult *),
              Tfunc_sp_ep pfunc_sp_ep(TEpi *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TSpj *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TResult *),
              Tpsys & psys,
              DomainInfo & dinfo
              const bool clear=true,
              const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode = MAKE_LIST,
              const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **arguments**

  `pfunc_ep_ep`: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are `const EssentialParticleI *` type, `const PS::S32` type, `const EssentialParticleJ *` type, `const PS::S32` type and `Result *` type.

  `pfunc_sp_ep`: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are `const EssentialParticleI *` type, `const PS::S32` type, `const SuperParticleJ *` type, `const PS::S32` type, and `Result *` type.

  `psys`: input and output. Type `ParticleSystem &`. An object of `ParticleSystem` class.

  `dinfo`: input. Type `DomainInfo &`. An object of `DomainInfo` class.

  `clear`: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to clear the data of forces, if set to `true`.

  `list_mode`: input. Type `const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE`. This argument controls the behavior of the API with respect to the reuse of interaction lists. The value must be either of PS::MAKE_LIST, PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE or PS::REUSE_LIST. The action of the API is not determined for other values. If PS::MAKE_LIST is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and performs interaction calculations using them. FDPS does not store these interaction lists. Hence, we cannot reuse these lists in the next interaction calculation (in the next call of the API). If PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and stores them internally for future reuse. Then, FDPS performs interaction list calculation. Therefore, we can reuse the interaction lists in the next interaction calculation. When PS::REUSE_LIST is given, FDPS performs interaction calculation using the interaction lists created previously with PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE. If list_mode is omitted, FDPS acts as if PS::MAKE_LIST is given.

flag_serialize: input. Type `const bool`. This argument determines whether the function serializes LET data (particles + superparticles) when LET exchange. Serialize LET if `true` is given. `false` in the default.

- **arguments**

  void.

- **function**

  Calculate forces of particles in `psys` and write back these forces to `psys`. This function can be used only if `PS::SEARCH_MODE` is `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` or `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF`.

  By PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE, user program can reuse the same interaction list constructed before. During reusing the list, user program MUST NOT call PS::ParticleSystem::exchangeParticle(), change order of particles or delete particles.

  When serializing LET, users must define member functions `pack` and `unPack` in EPJ and SPJ (see § 7.4.4.5, 7.6.4.1), set `flag_serialize` to `true` (This feature is not yet implemented).

9.1.4.2.3.2   PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBackMultiWalk
   PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBackMultiWalk

```
template<class Tfunc_dispatch,
         class Tfunc_retrieve,
         class Tpsys>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBackMultiWalk
             (Tfunc_dispatch pfunc_dispatch,
              Tfunc_retrieve pfunc_retrieve,
              const PS::S32 tag_max,
              Tpsys & psys,
              Tdinfo & dinfo,
              const PS::S32 n_walk_limit,
              const bool clear=true,
              const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode = MAKE_LIST,
              const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **Arguments**

  `pfunc_dispatch`: Input. Returns void. A functor which receives the arrays of `EssentialParticleI`, `EssentialParticleJ` (and `SuperParticleJ`) and dispatch the interaction calculation. When `PS::SEARCH_MODE` is `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` or `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF`, this function should has the following form:

```
PS::S32 pfunc_dispatch(const PS::S32  tag,
                       const PS::S32  nwalk,
                       const TEpi**   iptcl,
```

```
                        const PS::S32* ni,
                        const TEpj**  jptcl_ep,
                        const PS::S32 nj_ep,
                        const TSpj**  jptcl_sp,
                        const PS::S32* nj_sp);
```

This function returns zero upon normal completion.

When PS::SEARCH_MODE is PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER or PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER, or PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY, this function should has the following form:

```
PS::S32 pfunc_dispatch(const PS::S32  tag,
                       const PS::S32  nwalk,
                       const TEpi**   iptcl,
                       const PS::S32* ni,
                       const TEpj**   jptcl_ep,
                       const PS::S32* nj_ep);
```

This function returns zero upon normal completion.

pfunc_retrieve: Input. A functor of type void. Returns the result calculated by the call to pfunc_dispatch. This function should have the following form:

```
void pfunc_retrieve(const PS::S32  tag,
                    const PS::S32  nwalk,
                    const PS::S32* ni,
                    TResult**      force);
```

Here, tag connects the call to pfunc_dispatch() and that to pfunc_retrieve(). The result of calculation by a call to pfunc_dispatch is retrieved by the call to pfunc_retrieve() with the same value of tag.

tag_max: Input. Type const PS::S32. The maximum number of tags. Tag values between zero and tag_max −1 are allowed. Non-positive value causes error. The current version ignores the value greater than unity and uses tag value of zero only.

psys: input. Type Tpsys & An object of ParticleSystem class.

dinfo: input. Type DomainInfo &. An object of DomainInfo class.

n_walk_limit :input. Type const PS::S32 The maximum number of interaction list to be sent by a single call to dispatch/retrieve.

clear: input. Type const bool. If true, the interaction result array is cleared before starting the calculation. Default is true.

list_mode: input. Type const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE. This argument controls the behavior of the API with respect to the reuse of interaction lists. The value must be either of PS::MAKE_LIST, PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE or PS::REUSE_LIST. The action of the API is not determined for other values. If PS::MAKE_LIST is given, FDPS

makes interaction lists newly and performs interaction calculations using them. FDPS does not store these interaction lists. Hence, we cannot reuse these lists in the next interaction calculation (in the next call of the API). If PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and stores them internally for future reuse. Then, FDPS performs interaction list calculation. Therefore, we can reuse the interaction lists in the next interaction calculation. When PS::REUSE_LIST is given, FDPS performs interaction calculation using the interaction lists created previously with PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE. If list_mode is omitted, FDPS acts as if PS::MAKE_LIST is given.

`flag_serialize`: input. Type `const bool`. This argument determines whether the function serializes LET data (particles [+ superparticles]) when LET exchange. Serialize LET if `true` is given. `false` in the default.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Function**

  Calculate all interactions between all particles in `psys` and store the result to `psys`. The multiwalk method is used for the interaction calculation. The maximum number of the interaction list is `n_walk_limit`.

  By PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE, user program can reuse the same interaction list constructed before. During reusing the list, user program MUST NOT call PS::ParticleSystem::exchangeParticle(), change order of particles or delete particles.

  When serializing LET, users must define member functions `pack` and `unPack` in EPJ and SPJ (see § 7.4.4.5, 7.6.4.1), set `flag_serialize` to `true` (This feature is not yet implemented).

9.1.4.2.3.3   PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBackMultiWalkIndex

PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBackMultiWalkIndex

```
template<class Tfunc_dispatch,
         class Tfunc_retrieve,
         class Tpsys>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBackMultiWalkIndex
            (Tfunc_dispatch pfunc_dispatch,
             Tfunc_retrieve pfunc_retrieve,
             const PS::S32 tag_max,
             Tpsys & psys,
             Tdinfo & dinfo,
             const PS::S32 n_walk_limit,
             const bool clear=true,
             const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode = PS::MAKE_LIST,
             const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **Arguments**

pfunc_dispatch: Input. Returns void. A functor which receives the arrays of
EssentialParticleI, EssentialParticleJ (and SuperParticleJ) and dispatch the
interaction calculation. When PS::SEARCH_MODE is PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG or
PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF, this function should have the following form:

```
PS::S32 pfunc_dispatch(const PS::S32    tag,
                       const PS::S32    nwalk,
                       const TEpi**     iptcl,
                       const PS::S32*   ni,
                       const PS::S32**  id_jptcl_ep,
                       const PS::S32*   nj_ep,
                       const PS::S32**  id_jptcl_sp,
                       const PS::S32*   nj_sp,
                       const TEpj*      jptcl_ep,
                       const PS::S32    n_send_ep,
                       const TSpj*      jptcl_sp,
                       const PS::S32    n_send_sp,
                       const bool send_ptcl);
```

This function returns 0 upon normal completion.

When PS::SEARCH_MODE is PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER, PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER, or
PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY, this function should have the following form:

```
PS::S32 pfunc_dispatch(const PS::S32    tag,
                       const PS::S32    nwalk,
                       const TEpi**     iptcl,
                       const PS::S32*   ni,
                       const PS::S32**  id_jptcl_ep,
                       const PS::S32*   nj_ep,
                       const TEpj*      jptcl_ep,
                       const PS::S32    n_send_ep,
                       const bool send_ptcl);
```

This function returns 0 upon normal completion.

pfunc_retrieve: Input. A functor of type void. This function retrieves the result
calculated by the call to pfunc_dispatch and should have the following form:

```
void pfunc_retrieve(const PS::S32  tag,
                    const PS::S32  nwalk,
                    const PS::S32* ni,
                    TResult**      force);
```

Here, `tag` connects the call to `pfunc_dispatch()` and that to `pfunc_retrieve()`. The result of calculation by a call to `pfunc_dispatch` is retrieved by the call to `pfunc_retrieve()` with the same value of `tag`,

`tag_max`: Input. Type `const PS::S32`. The maximum number of tags. Tag values between 0 and `tag_max -1` are allowed. Non-positive value causes error. The current version ignores the value greater than unity and uses tag value of zero only.

`psys`: Input. Type `Tpsys &`. An object of `ParticleSystem` class.

`dinfo`: Input. Type `Tdinfo &`. An object of `DomainInfo` class.

`n_walk_limit`: Input. Type `const PS::S32`. The maximum number of interaction list to be sent by a single call to dispatch/retrieve.

`clear`: Input. Type `const bool`. If `true`, the interaction result array is cleared before starting the calculation. Default is `true`.

`list_mode`: Input. Type `const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE`. This argument controls the behavior of the API with respect to the reuse of interaction lists. The value must be either of `PS::MAKE_LIST`, `PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE`, or `PS::REUSE_ LIST`. The action of the API is not determined for other values. If `PS::MAKE_LIST` is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and performs interaction calculations using them. FDPS does not store these interaction lists. Hence, we cannot reuse these lists in the next interaction calculation (in the next call of the API). If `PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE` is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and stores them internally for future reuse. Then, FDPS performs interaction list calculation. Therefore, we can reuse the interaction lists in the next interaction calculation. When `PS::REUSE_LIST` is given, FDPS performs interaction calculation using the interaction lists created previously with `PS::MAKE_ LIST_FOR_REUSE`. If list mode is omitted, FDPS acts as if `PS::MAKE_LIST` is given.

`flag_serialize`: Input. Type `const bool`. This argument determines whether the function serializes LET data (particles [+superparticles]) when LET exchange. Serialize LET if `true` is given. Default is `false`.

- **returned value**

  None.

- **function**

  Calculate all interactions between all particles in `psys` and store the result to `psys`. Before the calculation of interaction, FDPS sends first all EPJ and SPJ to device memory. Then FDPS makes interaction lists using the particle index on the device. Using the multiwalk method, FDPS multiple interaction lists at once. The maximum number of interaction lists that can be made at a time is `n_walk_limit`.

  By `PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE`, user program can reuse the same interaction list constructed before. During reusing the list, user program MUST NOT neither call PS::ParticleSystem::exchangeParticle(), nor change order of particles, nor delete particles.

  When serializing LET, users must define member functions `pack` and `unPack` in EPJ (and SPJ if the interaction is long-range force)(see § 7.4.4.5,7.6.4.1), set `flag_serialize` to `true` (This feature is not yet implemented).

9.1.4.2.3.4   PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAll

PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAll

```
template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
         class Tpsys>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAll
             (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep(TEpi *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TEpj *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TResult *),
              Tpsys & psys,
              DomainInfo & dinfo
              const bool clear=true,
              const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode = MAKE_LIST,
              const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **arguments**

  pfunc_ep_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are `const EssentialParticleI *` type, `const PS::S32` type, `const EssentialParticleJ *` type, `const PS::S32` type, and `Result *` type.

  psys: input and output. Type `ParticleSystem &`. An object of `ParticleSystem` class.

  dinfo: input. Type `DomainInfo &`. An object of `DomainInfo` class.

  clear: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to clear the data of forces, if set to `true`.

  list_mode: input. Type `const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE`. This argument controls the behavior of the API with respect to the reuse of interaction lists. The value must be either of PS::MAKE_LIST, PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE or PS::REUSE_LIST. The action of the API is not determined for other values. If PS::MAKE_LIST is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and performs interaction calculations using them. FDPS does not store these interaction lists. Hence, we cannot reuse these lists in the next interaction calculation (in the next call of the API). If PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and stores them internally for future reuse. Then, FDPS performs interaction list calculation. Therefore, we can reuse the interaction lists in the next interaction calculation. When PS::REUSE_LIST is given, FDPS performs interaction calculation using the interaction lists created previously with PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE. If list_mode is omitted, FDPS acts as if PS::MAKE_LIST is given.

  flag_serialize: input. Type `const bool`. This argument determines whether the function serializes particle data when LET exchange. Serialize LET if `true` is given. `false` in the default.

- **returned value**

  void.

162

- **function**

  Calculate forces of particles in `psys`. This function can be used only if `PS::SEARCH_MODE` is `PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER` or `PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY`. This API works similar as that of `PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBack` without writing back forces to `psys`.

  By PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE, user program can reuse the same interaction list constructed before. During reusing the list, user program MUST NOT call PS::ParticleSystem::exchangeParticle(), change order of particles or delete particles.

  When serializing LET, users must define member functions `pack` and `unPack` in EPJ (see § 7.4.4.5), set `flag_serialize` to `true` (This feature is not yet implemented).

```
template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
         class Tfunc_sp_ep,
         class Tpsys>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAll
             (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep(TEpi *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TEpj *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TResult *),
              Tfunc_sp_ep pfunc_sp_ep(TEpi *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TSpj *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TResult *),
              Tpsys & psys,
              DomainInfo & dinfo
              const bool clear=true,
              const INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode = MAKE_LIST,
              const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **arguments**

  pfunc_ep_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are `const EssentialParticleI *` type, `const PS::S32 type`, `const EssentialParticleJ *` type, `const PS::S32` type, and `Result *` type.

  pfunc_sp_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are `const EssentialParticleI *` type, `const PS::S32 type`, `const SuperParticleJ *` type, `const PS::S32` type, and `Result *` type.

  psys: input. Type `ParticleSystem &`. An object of `ParticleSystem` class.

  dinfo: input. Type `DomainInfo &`. An object of `DomainInfo` class.

  clear: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to clear the data of forces, if set to `true`.

`list_mode`: input. Type `const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE`. This argument controls the behavior of the API with respect to the reuse of interaction lists. The value must be either of PS::MAKE_LIST, PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE or PS::REUSE_LIST. The action of the API is not determined for other values. If PS::MAKE_LIST is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and performs interaction calculations using them. FDPS does not store these interaction lists. Hence, we cannot reuse these lists in the next interaction calculation (in the next call of the API). If PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and stores them internally for future reuse. Then, FDPS performs interaction list calculation. Therefore, we can reuse the interaction lists in the next interaction calculation. When PS::REUSE_LIST is given, FDPS performs interaction calculation using the interaction lists created previously with PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE. If list_mode is omitted, FDPS acts as if PS::MAKE_LIST is given.

`flag_serialize`: input. Type `const bool`. This argument determines whether the function serializes LET data (particles + superparticles) when LET exchange. Serialize LET if `true` is given. `false` in the default.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Calculate forces of particles in `psys`. This function can be used only if `PS::SEARCH_MODE` is `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` or `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF`. This API works similar as that of `PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBack` without writing back forces to `psys`.

  By PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE, user program can reuse the same interaction list constructed before. During reusing the list, user program MUST NOT call PS::ParticleSystem::exchangeParticle(), change order of particles or delete particles.

  When serializing LET, users must define member functions `pack` and `unPack` in EPJ and SPJ (see § 7.4.4.5, 7.6.4.1), set `flag_serialize` to `true` (This feature is not yet implemented).

9.1.4.2.3.5   PS::TreeForForce::calcForceMakingTree

PS::TreeForForce::calcForceMakingTree

```
template<class Tfunc_ep_ep>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForceMakingTree
            (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep(TEpi *,
                                     const PS::S32,
                                     TEpj *,
                                     const PS::S32,
                                     TResult *),
            DomainInfo & dinfo
            const bool clear=true,
            const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode = PS::MAKE_LIST,
            const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **Arguments**

  pfunc_ep_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are `const EssentialParticleI *` type, `const PS::S32` type, `const EssentialParticleJ *` type, `const PS::S32` type and `Result *` type.

  dinfo: input. Type `DomainInfo &`. Object of `DomainInfo` class.

  clear: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to clear the data of forces if set to `true`.

  list_mode: input. Type `const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE`. This argument controls the behavior of the API with respect to the reuse of interaction lists. The value must be either of PS::MAKE_LIST, PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE or PS::REUSE_LIST. The action of the API is not determined for other values. If PS::MAKE_LIST is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and performs interaction calculations using them. FDPS does not store these interaction lists. Hence, we cannot reuse these lists in the next interaction calculation (in the next call of the API). If PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and stores them internally for future reuse. Then, FDPS performs interaction list calculation. Therefore, we can reuse the interaction lists in the next interaction calculation. When PS::REUSE_LIST is given, FDPS performs interaction calculation using the interaction lists created previously with PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE. If list_mode is omitted, FDPS acts as if PS::MAKE_LIST is given.

  flag_serialize: input. Type `const bool`. This argument determines whether the function serializes particle data when LET exchange. Serialize LET if `true` is given. `false` in the default.

- **Returned value**

  None.

- **Function**

  Calculate forces of all particles that have been read into an object of TreeForForce class so far. This function can be used only if `PS::SEARCH_MODE` is `PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER`,

PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER, PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY. This function is equivalent to a function obtained by omitting both reading of particle data and writing back the result from PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBack.

By PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE, user program can reuse the same interaction list constructed before. During reusing the list, user program MUST NOT neither call PS::ParticleSystem::exchangeParticle(), nor change order of particles, nor delete particles.

When serializing LET, users must define member functions `pack` and `unPack` in EPJ (see § 7.4.4.5), set `flag_serialize` to `true` (This feature is not yet implemented).

```
template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
         class Tfunc_sp_ep>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForceMakingTree
              (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep(TEpi *,
                                       const PS::S32,
                                       TEpj *,
                                       const PS::S32,
                                       TResult *),
               Tfunc_sp_ep pfunc_sp_ep(TEpi *,
                                       const PS::S32,
                                       TSpj *,
                                       const PS::S32,
                                       TResult *),
               DomainInfo & dinfo
               const bool clear=true,
               const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE list_mode = PS::MAKE_LIST,
               const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **Arguments**

  `pfunc_ep_ep`: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are `const EssentialParticleI *` type, `const PS::S32` type, `const EssentialParticleJ *` type, `const PS::S32` type and `Result *` type.

  `pfunc_sp_ep`: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are `const EssentialParticleI *` type, `const PS::S32` type, `const SuperParticleJ *` type, `const PS::S32` type, and `Result *` type.

  `dinfo`: input. Type `DomainInfo &`. An object of `DomainInfo` class.

  `clear`: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to clear the data of forces, if set to `true`.

  `list_mode`: input. Type `const PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE`. This argument controls the behavior of the API with respect to the reuse of interaction lists. The value must be either of PS::MAKE_LIST, PS::MAKE_LIST_FOR_REUSE or PS::REUSE_LIST. The action of the API is not determined for other values. If PS::MAKE_LIST is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and performs interaction calculations using them. FDPS

166

does not store these interaction lists. Hence, we cannot reuse these lists in the next interaction calculation (in the next call of the API). If PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE is given, FDPS makes interaction lists newly and stores them internally for future reuse. Then, FDPS performs interaction list calculation. Therefore, we can reuse the interaction lists in the next interaction calculation. When PS::REUSE_LIST is given, FDPS performs interaction calculation using the interaction lists created previously with PS::MAEK_LIST_FOR_REUSE. If list_mode is omitted, FDPS acts as if PS::MAKE_LIST is given.

`flag_serialize`: input. Type `const bool`. This argument determines whether the function serializes LET data (particles + superparticles) when LET exchange. Serialize LET if `true` is given. `false` in the default.

- **Returned value**

  None.

- **Function**

  Calculate forces of all particles that have been read into an object of TreeForForce class. This function can be used only if `PS::SEARCH_MODE` is `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` or

  `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF`. This function is equivalent to a function obtained by omitting both reading of particle data and writing back the result from PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAll

  By PS::INTERACTION_LIST_MODE, user program can reuse the same interaction list constructed before. During reusing the list, user program MUST NOT neither call PS::ParticleSystem::exchangeParticle(), nor change order of particles, nor delete particles.

  When serializing LET, users must define member functions `pack` and `unPack` in EPJ and SPJ (see § 7.4.4.5, 7.6.4.1), set `flag_serialize` to `true` (This feature is not yet implemented).

9.1.4.2.3.6   PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAndWriteBack
  PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAndWriteBack

```
template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
         class Tpsys>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAndWriteBack
             (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep(TEpi *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TEpj *,
                                      const PS::S32,
                                      TResult *),
              Tpsys & psys,
              const bool clear=true,
              const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **arguments**

  pfunc_ep_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are const EssentialParticleI * type, const PS::S32 type, const EssentialParticleJ * type, const PS::S32 type, and Result * type.

  psys: input. Type ParticleSystem &.

  clear: input. Type const bool. A flag to clear the data of forces, if set to true.

  flag_serialize: input. Type const bool. This argument determines whether the function serializes particle data when LET exchange. Serialize LET if true is given. false in the default.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Calculate forces of particles in psys by using the global tree created before. This function can be used only if PS::SEARCH_MODE is PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER, PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER, or PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY. This API works similar as that of PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBack without reading particle from psys, making the local tree, making global tree and calculate momentum.

  When serializing LET, users must define member functions pack and unPack in EPJ (see § 7.4.4.5), set flag_serialize to true (This feature is not yet implemented).

```
template<class Tfunc_ep_ep,
         class Tfunc_sp_ep,
         class Tpsys>
void PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBack
            (Tfunc_ep_ep pfunc_ep_ep(TEpi *,
                                     const PS::S32,
                                     TEpj *,
                                     const PS::S32,
                                     TResult *),
             Tfunc_sp_ep pfunc_sp_ep(TEpi *,
                                     const PS::S32,
                                     TSpj *,
                                     const PS::S32,
                                     TResult *),
             Tpsys & psys,
             const bool clear=true,
             const bool flag_serialize=false);
```

- **arguments**

  pfunc_ep_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are const EssentialParticleI * type, const PS::S32 type, const EssentialParticleJ * type, const PS::S32 type, and Result * type.

168

pfunc_sp_ep: input. A Functor of which a returned value is void and of which arguments are `const EssentialParticleI *` type, `const PS::S32` type, `const SuperParticleJ *` type, `const PS::S32` type, and `Result *` type.

psys: output. Type `ParticleSystem &`.

clear: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to clear the data of forces, if set to `true`.

flag_serialize: input. Type `const bool`. This argument determines whether the function serializes LET data (particles + superparticles) when LET exchange. Serialize LET if `true` is given. `false` in the default.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Calculate forces of particles in `psys` by using the global tree created previously. This function can be used only if `PS::SEARCH_MODE` is `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG` or `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF`. This API works similar as that of `PS::TreeForForce::calcForceAllAndWriteBack` without reading particle from `psys`, making the local tree, making global tree and calculate momentum.

  When serializing LET, users must define member functions `pack` and `unPack` in EPJ and SPJ (see § 7.4.4.5, 7.6.4.1), set `flag_serialize` to `true` (This feature is not yet implemented).

9.1.4.2.4 Neighbor List

9.1.4.2.4.1 getNeighborListOneParticle
  getNeighborListOneParticle

```
template<class Tptcl>
PS::S32 PS::TreeForForce::getNeighborListOneParticle(const Tptcl & ptcl,
                                                      EPJ * & epj);
```

- **arguments**

  ptcl: input. Type `Tptcl &`. A particle to obtain its neighbor particles.

  epj: output. Type `EssentailParticleJ * &`. The pointer to the beginning of the array of neighbor particles of `ptcl`.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::S32 &`. The number of neighbor particles of `ptcl`.

- **function**

  By using the global tree of the calling object, search the neighbors of `ptcl` and set the pointer to the beginning of the array of neighbors to `epj` and return the number of neighbors. Note that `epj` is the pointer to the first element of the array of the particle

data of type `EPJ` (not the array of pointers to particles), and points to the internal buffer maintained by FDPS. Therefore, users must not call `free()` or `delete()` to `epj`. This function is thread safe. In other words, each thread has its own buffer. Since each thread has only one buffer, the content of the buffer is overwritten at each call to this function.

This function is available only if `PS::SEARCH_MODE` is any one of

- PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER,
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_SCATTER,
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY,
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER,
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY,
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_GATHER (not implemented yet)
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF_GATHER (not implemented yet),
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF_SCATTER (not implemented yet),
- and PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF_SYMMETRY (not implemented yet).

`ptcl` needs a member function `PS::F64vec getPos()` like `FullParticle` class. If `PS::SEARCH_MODE` is any one of

- PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER,
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY,
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY,
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_GATHER (not implemented yet),
- PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF_GATHER (not implemented yet),
- and PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF_SYMMETRY (not implemented yet),

`ptcl` also needs a member function `PS::F64 getRSearch()`.

9.1.4.2.5 Time Measurment

The APIs for time measurment are declared below. When a member function is called, its execution time is set to the private member `time_profile_`. Until the method `PS::TreeForForce::clearTimeProfile()` is called, execution times are accumulated.

Listing 41: TreeForForce2

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      template<class TSearchMode ,
3               class TResult ,
4               class TEpi ,
5               class TEpj ,
6               class TMomLocal ,
7               class TMomGlobal ,
8               class TSpj >
9      class TreeForForce{
10     public:
11         TimeProfile getTimeProfile();
12         void clearTimeProfile();
13     };
14 }
```

9.1.4.2.5.1 *PS::TreeForForce::getTimeProfile*
PS::TreeForForce::getTimeProfile

```
PS::TimeProfile PS::TreeForForce::getTimeProfile();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::TimeProfile`.

- **function**

  The execution time for creation of local tree, creation of global tree, evaluation of force, evaluation of momenta of local tree, evaluation of momenta of global tree, creation of LET and exchange LET are recorded appropriate members of the private member variable `time_profile_`, `make_local_tree`, `make_global_tree_`, `calc_force_`, `calc_moment_local_tree_`, `calc_moment_global_tree_`, `make_LET_1st_`, `make_LET_2nd_`, `exchange_LET_1st_` and `exchange_LET_2nd_`.

9.1.4.2.5.2 *PS::TreeForForce::clearTimeProfile*
PS::TreeForForce::clearTimeProfile

```
void PS::TreeForForce::clearTimeProfile();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Set all member variables of `time_profile_` to 0.

9.1.4.2.6 *Obtain Information*

The member functions of obtaining information are declared below.

Listing 42: TreeForForce2

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      template<class TSearchMode,
3              class TResult,
4              class TEpi,
5              class TEpj,
```

```
6                   class TMomLocal ,
7                   class TMomGlobal ,
8                   class TSpj >
9       class TreeForForce{
10      public :
11          Count_t getNumberOfInteractionEPEPLocal ();
12          Count_t getNumberOfInteractionEPSPLocal ();
13          Count_t getNumberOfInteractionEPEPGlobal ();
14          Count_t getNumberOfInteractionEPSPGlobal ();
15          void clearNumberOfInteraction ();
16          S64 getMemSizeTotalUsed ();
17      };
18  }
```

9.1.4.2.6.1 *PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPEPLocal*
PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPEPLocal

```
PS::CountT PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPEPLocal();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::CountT`.

- **function**

  Return the number of interactions between `EssentialParticleI` and `EssentialParticleJ` in the calling process.

9.1.4.2.6.2 *PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPEPGlobal*
PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPEPGlobal

```
PS::CountT PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPEPGlobal();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::CountT`.

- **function**

  Return the total number of interactions between `EssentialParticleI` and `EssentialParticleJ`, evaluated in all processes.

172

9.1.4.2.6.3 *PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPSPLocal*
PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPSPLocal

```
PS::Count\_t PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPSPLocal();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::CountT`.

- **function**

  Return the number of interactions between `EssentialParticleI` and `SuperParticleJ` in the calling process.

9.1.4.2.6.4 *PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPSPGlobal*
PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPSPGlobal

```
PS::S64 PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfInteractionEPSPGlobal();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::CountT`.

- **function**

  Return the total number of interactions between `EssentialParticleI` and SPJ, evaluated in all processes.

9.1.4.2.6.5 *PS::TreeForForce::clearNumberOfInteraction*
PS::TreeForForce::clearNumberOfInteraction

```
void PS::TreeForForce::clearNumberOfInteraction();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  The counter for recording the number of interactions is set to 0.

9.1.4.2.6.6 *PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfWalkLocal*
PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfWalkLocal

```
PS::Count\_t PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfWalkLocal();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::CountT`.

- **function**

  Return the number of tree traverse for the calling process.

9.1.4.2.6.7 *PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfWalkGlobal*
PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfWalkGlobal

```
PS::Count\_t PS::TreeForForce::getNumberOfWalkGlobal();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::S64`.

- **function**

  Return the total number of tree traverse for all processes.

9.1.4.2.6.8 *PS::TreeForForce::getMemSizeUsed*
PS::TreeForForce::getMemSizeUsed

```
PS::S64 PS::TreeForForce::getMemSizeUsed();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::S64`.

- **function**

  Return the size of used memory of an object in the unit of byte.

9.1.4.2.7 Obtain EPJ from particle id

9.1.4.2.7.1 getEpjFromId
getEpjFromId

```
EPJ * PS::TreeForForce::getEpjFromId(const PS::S64 id)
```

- **arguments**

  id: input. Type const PS::S64. Index of Particle which user program want to obtain (The value returned by a member function getId() of EPJ).

- **returned value**

  Type EPJ*: Pointer of EPJ corresponding to id.

- **function**

  This API is usable *only when* EPJ type has a member function getId(). This API returns the pointer to a EPJ whose particle ID is `id`. If `id` is not in the list of EPJ, the API just returns `NULL`. The action of the API is not determined for the case that EPJ more than one have the same ID. For more information of getId(), please see section 7.4.4.4.1.

9.1.5 Comm Class

This section describes `CommInfo` and `PS::Comm` classes which are used to communicate data among processes and keep the data for communication. An object of `CommInfo` class has one MPI communicator and its member functions operates under that communicator. It can be given to objects of `ParticleSystem`, `TreeForForce`, and `DomainInfo` classes so that they communicate on a given communicator.

The `Comm` class is a wrapper for the default behavior of using `MPI_COMM_WORLD` for all communications. Since the singleton pattern is applied in this class, users do not need to create an object.

9.1.5.1 Object creation

The `CommInfo` class is decleared as follows.

Listing 43: CommInfo0

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      class CommInfo;
3  }
```

An object of `CommInfo` class is created as follows. Here, an object namede `comm_info` is created.

```
PS::CommInfo comm_info;
```

9.1.5.2 API

The declaration of the API of `CommInfo` class is as follows.

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      class CommInfo{
3      public:
4          void setCommunicator(const MPI_Comm & comm);
5          CommInfo create(const int n, const int rank[]);
6          CommInfo split(int color, int key);
7          S32 getRank();
8          S32 getNumberOfProc();
9          S32 getRankMultiDim(const S32 id);
10         S32 getNumberOfProcMultiDim(const S32 id);
11         bool synchronizeConditionalBranchAND
12                     (const bool local);
13         bool synchronizeConditionalBranchOR
14                     (const bool local);
15         template<class T>
16         T getMinValue(const T val);
17         template<class Tfloat, class Tint>
18         void getMinValue(const Tfloat f_in,
19                                 const Tint i_in,
20                                 Tfloat & f_out,
21                                 Tint & i_out);
22         template<class T>
23         T getMaxValue(const T val);
24         template<class Tfloat, class Tint>
25         void getMaxValue(const Tfloat f_in,
26                                 const Tint i_in,
27                                 Tfloat & f_out,
28                                 Tint & i_out );
29         template<class T>
30         T getSum(const T val);
31         template<class T>
32         void broadcast(T * val,
33                                 const S32 n,
34                                 const S32 src=0);
35         MPI_Comm getCommunicator();
36     };
37 }
```

The declaration of the API of the `Comm` class is as follows.

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
```

```
2        class Comm{
3        public:
4            static S32 getRank();
5            static S32 getNumberOfProc();
6            static S32 getRankMultiDim(const S32 id);
7            static S32 getNumberOfProcMultiDim(const S32 id);
8            static bool synchronizeConditionalBranchAND
9                        (const bool local);
10           static bool synchronizeConditionalBranchOR
11                       (const bool local);
12           template<class T>
13           static T getMinValue(const T val);
14           template<class Tfloat, class Tint>
15           static void getMinValue(const Tfloat f_in,
16                                    const Tint i_in,
17                                    Tfloat & f_out,
18                                    Tint & i_out);
19           template<class T>
20           static T getMaxValue(const T val);
21           template<class Tfloat, class Tint>
22           static void getMaxValue(const Tfloat f_in,
23                                    const Tint i_in,
24                                    Tfloat & f_out,
25                                    Tint & i_out );
26           template<class T>
27           static T getSum(const T val);
28           template<class T>
29           static void broadcast(T * val,
30                                 const S32 n,
31                                 const S32 src=0);
32       };
33  }
```

9.1.5.2.1   Initialization

9.1.5.2.1.1   Constructor
   Constructor

```
PS::CommInfo PS::CommInfo::CommInfo(const MPI_Comm & comm = MPI_COMM_NULL)
```

- **arguments**

  comm: input. Type const MPI_Comm &.

- **returned value**

  Type CommInfo. The new communicator.

- **function**

  Create an object of type `CommInfo`. The default comminicator is タは `MPI_COMM_NULL`.

  `CommInfo`クラスのオブジェクトを生成する。デフォルトのコミュニケータは`MPI_COMM_NULL`である.

9.1.5.2.2　PS::CommInfo::setCommunicator

```
void PS::CommInfo::setCommunicator(const MPI_Comm & comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD);
```

- **arguments**

  comm : input. Type `const MPI_Comm &`.

- **returned value**

  None.

- **function**

  Specify the MPI compunicator for an object of type `CommInfo`. The default communicator is `MPI_COMM_WORLD`.

9.1.5.2.2.1　PS::CommInfo::creat
PS::CommInfo::creat

```
CommInfo create(const int n, const int rank[]) const;
```

- **arguments**

  n: input. Type int. Number of processes to belong to the new communicator. `rank`: input. Array of int. Ranks of processes processes to belong to the new communicator.

- **return value**

  Type CommInfo. The new communicator.

- **function**

  Create a new communicator from the one in the `CommInfo` object. The new commmunicator contains the processes in the array `rank`.

9.1.5.2.2.2　PS::CommInfo::split
PS::CommInfo::split

```
CommInfo split(int color, int key) const;
```

- **arguments**

  `color` : input. Type int. `key`: input. Type int.

- **return value**

  Type CommInfo. Splitted communicator.

- **function**

  Split the communicator of the `CommInfo` class. Processes with the same color will belong to the same communicator. Their ranks will be ordered in the order of their keys.

9.1.5.2.3   Information retrieval

9.1.5.2.3.1   PS::CommInfo::getRank
  PS::CommInfo::getRank

```
PS::S32 PS::CommInfo::getRank();
```

- **arguments**

  None.

- **return value**

  Tyoe PS::S32. The rank in the communicator.

9.1.5.2.3.2   PS::CommInfo::getNumberOfProc
  PS::CommInfo::getNumberOfProc

```
PS::S32 PS::CommInfo::getNumberOfProc();
```

- **arguments**

  None.

- **returned value**

  Type PS::S32. The number of processes in this communicator.

9.1.5.2.3.3   PS::CommInfo::getRankMultiDim
  PS::CommInfo::getRankMultiDim

```
PS::S32 PS::CommInfo::getRankMultiDim(const PS::S32 id);
```

- **arguments**

  `id`: input. Type const PS::S32. The index of the axis. 0, 1, 2 for x, y, and z.

- **returned value**

  Type PS::S32. The rank in the specified axis. In the case of 2D calculation, id=2 results in the return value of 1.

9.1.5.2.3.4 PS::CommInfo::getNumberOfProcMultiDim
PS::CommInfo::getNumberOfProcMultiDim

```
PS::S32 PS::CommInfo::getNumberOfProcMultiDim(const PS::S32 id);
```

- **arguments**

  `id`: input. TYpe const PS::S32. The index of the axis. 0, 1, 2 for x, y, and z.

- **returned value**

  Type PS::S32. The number of processes in the specified axis. In the case of 2D calculation, id=2 results in the return value of 1.

9.1.5.2.3.5 PS::CommInfo::synchronizeConditionalBranchAND
PS::CommInfo::synchronizeConditionalBranchAND

```
bool PS::CommInfo::synchronizeConditionalBranchAND(const bool local)
```

- 引数

- **arguments**

  `local`: input. Type `const bool`.

- **returned value**

  `bool` type. Logical product of `local` over all processes in the communicator.

9.1.5.2.3.6 PS::CommInfo::synchronizeConditionalBranchOR
PS::CommInfo::synchronizeConditionalBranchOR

```
bool PS::CommInfo::synchronizeConditionalBranchOR(const bool local);
```

- **arguments**

  `local`: input. Type `const bool`.

- **returned value**

  Type `bool`.

- **function**

  Return logical sum of `local` over all processes in the communicator.

9.1.5.2.3.7 PS::CommInfo::getMinValue

PS::CommInfo::getMinValue

```
template <class T>
T PS::CommInfo::getMinValue(const T val);
```

- **arguments**

  `val`: input. Type `const T`. Type `T` is allowed to be `PS::F32`, `PS::F64`, `PS::S32`, `PS::S64`, `PS::U32` and `PS::U64`

- **returned value**

  Type `T`. The minimum value of val of all processes in the communicator.

```
template <class Tfloat, class Tint>
void PS::CommInfo::getMinValue(const Tfloat f_in,
                               const Tint i_in,
                               Tfloat & f_out,
                               Tint & i_out);
```

- **arguments**

  `f_in`: input. Type `const Tfloat`.

  `i_in`: input. Type `const Tint`.

  `f_out`: output. Type `Tfloat &`. `Tfloat` must be `PS::F64` or `PS::F32`. The minimum value of `f_in` among all processes in the communicator.

  `i_out`: output. Type `Tint &`. `Tint` must be `PS::S64`, `PS::S32`, `PS::U64` or `PS::U32`. The rank of the process of which `f_in` is the minimum.

9.1.5.2.3.8 PS::CommInfo::getMaxValue

PS::CommInfo::getMaxValue

```
template <class T>
static T PS::CommInfo::getMaxValue(const T val);
```

- **arguments**

  `val`: input. Type `const T`.

- **returned value**

  Type `T`. The maximum value of `val` of all processes in the communicator.

```
template <class Tfloat, class Tint>
void PS::CommInfo::getMaxValue(const Tfloat f_in,
                               const Tint i_in,
                               Tfloat & f_out,
                               Tint & i_out);
```

- **arguments**

  f_in: input. Type `const Tfloat`. Type `Tfloat` is `PS::F32` or `PS::F64`.

  i_in: input. Type `const Tint`. Type `Tint` is `PS::S32`.

  f_out: output. Type `Tfloat &`. The maximum value of f_in among all processes in the communicator.

  i_out: output. Type `Tint &`. The rank of the process of which f_in is the maximum.

- **returned value**

  None.

9.1.5.2.3.9 PS::CommInfo::getSum
PS::CommInfo::getSum

```
template <class T>
T PS::Comm::getSum(const T val);
```

- **arguments**

  val: input. Type `const T`. Type T is allowed to be `PS::S32`, `PS::S64`, `PS::F32`, `PS::F64`, `PS::U32`, `PS::U64`, `PS::F32vec` and `F64vec`.

- **returned value**

  Type `T`. Return the global sum of `val` in the communicator.

9.1.5.2.3.10 PS::CommInfo::broadcast
PS::CommInfo::broadcast

```
template <class T>
void PS::CommInfo::broadcast(T * val,
                             const PS::S32 n,
                             const PS::S32 src=0);
```

- **arguments**

  val: input. Type `T *`. Type `T` is allowed to be any types.

  n: input. Type `const PS::S32`. The number of variables.

  src: input. Type `const PS::S32`. The rank of source process.

- **returned value**

  None.

- **function**

  Broadcast `val` for the `src`-th process.

9.1.5.2.3.11   PS::Comm::getRank

PS::Comm::getRank

```
static PS::S32 PS::Comm::getRank();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::S32`.

- **function**

  Return the rank of the calling process.

9.1.5.2.3.12   PS::Comm::getNumberOfProc

PS::Comm::getNumberOfProc

```
static PS::S32 PS::Comm::getNumberOfProc();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::S32`. The total number of processes.

- **function**

  Return the total number of processes.

9.1.5.2.3.13 *PS::Comm::getRankMultiDim*

PS::Comm::getRankMultiDim

```
static PS::S32 PS::Comm::getRankMultiDim(const PS::S32 id);
```

- **arguments**

  `id`: input. Type `const PS::S32`. Id of axes. x-axis:0, y-axis:1, z-axis:2.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::S32`. The rank of the calling process along `id`-th axis. In the case of two dimensional simulations, FDPS returns 0 for `id`=2.

9.1.5.2.3.14 *PS::Comm::getNumberOfProcMultiDim*

PS::Comm::getNumberOfProcMultiDim

```
static PS::S32 PS::Comm::getNumberOfProcMultiDim(const PS::S32 id);
```

- `id`: input. Type const `PS::S32`. id of axes. x-axis:0, y-axis:1, z-axis:2.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::S32`. The number of processes along `id`-th axis. In the case of two dimensional simulations, FDPS returns 1 for `id`=2.

9.1.5.2.3.15 *PS::Comm::synchronizeConditionalBranchAND*

PS::Comm::synchronizeConditionalBranchAND

```
static bool PS::Comm::synchronizeConditionalBranchAND(const bool local)
```

- **arguments**

  `local`: input. Type `const bool`.

- **returned value**

  `bool` type. Logical product of `local` over all processes.

- **function**

  Return logical product of `local` over all processes.

9.1.5.2.3.16 *PS::Comm::synchronizeConditionalBranchOR*
PS::Comm::synchronizeConditionalBranchOR

```
static bool PS::Comm::synchronizeConditionalBranchOR(const bool local);
```

- **arguments**

  `local`: input. Type `const bool`.

- **returned value**

  Type `bool`.

- **function**

  Return logical sum of `local` over all processes.

9.1.5.2.3.17 *PS::Comm::getMinValue*
PS::Comm::getMinValue

```
template <class T>
static T PS::Comm::getMinValue(const T val);
```

- **arguments**

  `val`: input. Type `const T`. Type `T` is allowed to be `PS::F32`, `PS::F64`, `PS::S32`, `PS::S64`, `PS::U32` and `PS::U64`

- **returned value**

  Type `T`. The minimum value of val of all processes.

```
template <class Tfloat, class Tint>
static void PS::Comm::getMinValue(const Tfloat f_in,
                                  const Tint i_in,
                                  Tfloat & f_out,
                                  Tint & i_out);
```

- **arguments**

  `f_in`: input. Type `const Tfloat`.

  `i_in`: input. Type `const Tint`.

  `f_out`: output. Type `Tfloat &`. `Tfloat` must be `PS::F64` or `PS::F32`. The minimum value of `f_in` among all processes.

  `i_out`: output. Type `Tint &`. `Tint` must be `PS::S64`, `PS::S32`, `PS::U64` or `PS::U32`. The rank of the process of which `f_in` is the minimum.

- **returned value**

  void.

9.1.5.2.3.18   PS::Comm::getMaxValue

PS::Comm::getMaxValue

```
template <class T>
static T PS::Comm::getMaxValue(const T val);
```

- **arguments**

  val: input. Type `const T`.

- **returned value**

  Type `T`. The maximum value of `val` of all processes.

```
template <class Tfloat, class Tint>
static void PS::Comm::getMaxValue(const Tfloat f_in,
                                  const Tint i_in,
                                  Tfloat & f_out,
                                  Tint & i_out);
```

- **arguments**

  f_in: input. Type `const Tfloat`. Type `Tfloat` is `PS::F32` or `PS::F64`.

  i_in: input. Type `const Tint`. Type `Tint` is `PS::S32`.

  f_out: output. Type `Tfloat &`. The maximum value of `f_in` among all processes.

  i_out: output. Type `Tint &`. The rank of the process of which `f_in` is the maximum.

- **returned value**

  void.

9.1.5.2.3.19   PS::Comm::getSum

PS::Comm::getSum

```
template <class T>
static T PS::Comm::getSum(const T val);
```

- **arguments**

  val: input. Type `const T`. Type T is allowed to be `PS::S32`, `PS::S64`, `PS::F32`, `PS::F64`, `PS::U32`, `PS::U64`, `PS::F32vec` and `F64vec`.

- **returned value**

  Type `T`. Return the global sum of `val`.

9.1.5.2.3.20 PS::Comm::broadcast

PS::Comm::broadcast

```
template <class T>
static void PS::Comm::broadcast(T * val,
                                const PS::S32 n,
                                const PS::S32 src=0);
```

- **arguments**

  `val`: input. Type `T *`. Type `T` is allowed to be any types.

  `n`: input. Type `const PS::S32`. The number of variables.

  `src`: input. Type `const PS::S32`. The rank of source process.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Broadcast `val` for the `src`-th process.

9.1.6 Other functions

In this section, functions defined directly in the namespace `ParticleSimulator` are described.

9.1.6.1 Timing functon

9.1.6.1.1 PS::GetWtime

```
inline PS::F64 PS::GetWtime();
```

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type `PS::F64`. Wall-clock time in seconds.

9.2 Extended Classes

9.2.1 Summary

This section describes two extended modules: one is the class for the Particle Mesh scheme and the other is the class for Phantom-GRAPE.

9.2.2 Particle Mesh Class

This section describes `ParticleMesh` class which is for the evaluation of interactions between particles using the Particle Mesh method. The cutoff of the S-2 type function is applied to the mesh force, and the cutoff radius is fixed to three times the mesh size. The coordinates of particles sent to `ParticleMesh` class should be in the range of [0,1). The following subsections describe how to create the object for Particle Mesh method, APIs, predefined macros and how to use the class.

9.2.2.1 Creation of Object

`ParticleMesh` class is declared bellow.

Listing 46: ParticleMesh0

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
2     namespace ParticleMesh {
3         class ParticleMesh;
4     }
5 }
```

Next example shows how to create an object of `ParticleMesh` class. Here, the object is named `pm`.

```
PS::PM::ParticleMesh pm;
```

9.2.2.2 API

`ParticleMesh` class has APIs for initialization and force evaluation. The following subsections describe them.

9.2.2.2.1 Initial Setup

Listing 47: ParticleMesh1

```
1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
2     namespace ParticleMesh {
3         class ParticleMesh{
4             ParticleMesh();
5         };
6     }
7 }
```

9.2.2.2.1.1 Constructor

Constructor

```
void PS::PM::ParticleMesh::ParticleMesh();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Create an object of `ParticleMesh` class.

9.2.2.2.2   Low Level API

The low Level APIs are declared below.

Listing 48: ParticleMesh1

```
1  namespace ParticleSimulator {
2      namespace ParticleMesh {
3          class ParticleMesh{
4              template<class Tdinfo>
5              void setDomainInfoParticleMesh
6                        (const Tdinfo & dinfo);
7              template<class Tpsys>
8              void setParticleParticleMesh
9                        (const Tpsys & psys,
10                        const bool clear=true);
11             void calcMeshForceOnly();
12             F32vec getForce(F32vec pos);
13             F32 getPotential(F32vec pos);
14         };
15     }
16 }
```

9.2.2.2.2.1   PS::PM::ParticleMesh::setDomainInfoParticleMesh
  PS::PM::ParticleMesh::setDomainInfoParticleMesh

```
template<class Tdinfo>
void PS::PM::ParticleMesh::setDomainInfoParticleMesh
          (const Tdinfo & dinfo);
```

- **arguments**

  dinfo: input. Type `const DomainInfo &`. An object of `DomainInfo` class.

189

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Read the data from `dinfo`.

9.2.2.2.2.2 PS::PM::ParticleMesh::setParticleParticleMesh

PS::PM::ParticleMesh::setParticleParticleMesh

```
template<class Tpsys>
void PS::PM::ParticleMesh::setParticleParticleMesh
            (const Tpsys & psys,
             const bool clear=true);
```

- **arguments**

  `psys`: input. Type `const ParticleSystem &`. An object of `ParticleSystem` class.

  `clear`: input. Type `const bool`. A flag to determine if previous information of particles loaded is cleared.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Read data of particles from `psys`.

9.2.2.2.2.3 PS::PM::ParticleMesh::calcMeshForceOnly

PS::PM::ParticleMesh::calcMeshForceOnly

```
void PS::PM::ParticleMesh::calcMeshForceOnly();
```

- **arguments**

  void.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Calculate forces on grid points.

9.2.2.2.2.4 PS::PM::ParticleMesh::getForce
PS::PM::ParticleMesh::getForce

```
PS::F32vec PS::PM::ParticleMesh::getForce(PS::F32vec pos);
```

- **arguments**

  pos: input. Type `PS::F32vec`.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::F32vec`. PM force at the position `pos`.

- **function**

  Return a PM force exerted at the position "pos". This function is thread-safe.

9.2.2.2.2.5 PS::PM::ParticleMesh::getPotential
PS::PM::ParticleMesh::getPotential

```
PS::F32 PS::PM::ParticleMesh::getPotential(PS::F32vec pos);
```

- **arguments**

  pos: input. Type `PS::F32vec`.

- **returned value**

  Type `PS::F32vec`. PM potential at the position `pos`.

- **function**

  Return a PM potential exerted at the position "pos". This function is thread-safe.

9.2.2.2.3 High Level API

High level APIs are declared below.

Listing 49: ParticleMesh1

```
 1 namespace ParticleSimulator {
 2     namespace ParticleMesh {
 3         class ParticleMesh{
 4             template<class Tpsys,
 5                      class Tdinfo>
 6             void calcForceAllAndWriteBack
 7                      (Tpsys & psys,
 8                       const Tdinfo & dinfo);
 9         };
10     }
11 }
```

9.2.2.2.3.1   PS::PM::ParticleMesh::calcForceAllAndWriteBack
  PS::PM::ParticleMesh::calcForceAllAndWriteBack

```
template<class Tpsys,
         class Tdinfo>
void PS::PM::ParticleMesh::calcForceAllAndWriteBack
            (Tpsys & psys,
              const Tdinfo & dinfo);
```

- **arguments**

  psys: input and output. Type `ParticleSystem &`. An object of the `ParticleSystem` class.

  dinfo: input. Type `const DomainInfo &`. An object of the `DomainInfo` class.

- **returned value**

  void.

- **function**

  Calculate forces between particles of `psys` and write back the forces to `psys`.

9.2.2.3   Predefined Macros

There are many macros predefined in this module and users must not define the same name macros. The predefined macros are listed bellow in alphabetical order.

- BINARY_BOUNDARY

- BOUNDARY_COMM_NONBLOCKING

- BOUNDARY_SMOOTHING

- BUFFER_FOR_TREE

- CALCPOT

- CLEAN_BOUNDARY_PARTICLE

- CONSTANT_TIMESTEP

- EXCHANGE_COMM_NONBLOCKING

- FFT3D

- FFTW3_PARALLEL

- FFTW_DOUBLE

- FIX_FFTNODE

- GADGET_IO
- GRAPE_OFF
- KCOMPUTER
- LONG_ID
- MAKE_LIST_PROF
- MERGE_SNAPSHOT
- MULTI_TIMESTEP
- MY_MPI_BARRIER
- N128_2H
- N256_2H
- N256_H
- N32_2H
- N512_2H
- NEW_DECOMPOSITION
- NOACC
- NPART_DIFFERENT_DUMP
- OMP_SCHDULE_DISABLE
- PRINT_TANIKAWA
- REVERSE_ENDIAN_INPUT
- REVERSE_ENDIAN_OUTPUT
- RMM_PM
- SHIFT_INITIAL_BOUNDARY
- STATIC_ARRAY
- TREE2
- TREECONSTRUCTION_PARALLEL
- TREE_PARTICLE_CACHE
- UNIFORM
- UNSTABLE

- USING_MPI_PARTICLE

- VERBOSE_MODE

- VERBOSE_MODE2。

9.2.2.4   How To Use Particle Mesh Class

Through the following steps, one can use this `ParticleMesh` class.

1. Compile ParticleMesh class.

2. Write a program including FDPS.

3. Compile the program.

The following subsections describe these steps.

9.2.2.4.1   Compile of Particle Mesh Class

Users need to edit the `Makefile` in `$(FDPS)/src/particle_mesh` appropriately as follows.

- Set the macro `INCLUDE_FFTW` (the directory in which the header file of FFTW is) in Makefile.

- Set the macro `SIZE_OF_MESH` (the number of meshes along one direction) in `param_fdps.h`. Recommended value is $N^{1/3}/2$ (N is the number of the particle).

After editing, users run make command.
If successful, the library `libpm.a` and the header file `particle_mesh.hpp` are created.

9.2.2.4.2   Writing Source Code

Next, users write programs as follows.

- Include the header files created above.

- Add member functions described below to `FullParticle` class (here, this particle class called FP).

    - void `FP::copyFromForceParticleMesh(const PS::F32vec & force)`. In this function, copy `force` to arbitrary member variables in FP.
    - `PS::F64 FP::getChargeParticleMesh()`. This function returns mass.

9.2.2.4.3   Compile of Source Code

To compile the programs written above, users need to follow the following steps.

- Specify the path to the header file `particle_mesh.hpp`.

- Link the library `libpm.a`.

- Specify the path to the directory in which the header files of FFTW are.

- Link the FFTW libraries.

9.2.2.4.4   Note

`ParticleMesh` class does not work if the total number of processes is one.

9.2.3   Phantom-GRAPE for X86

To use the low precision Phantom-GRAPE, refer to Tanikawa et al.(2013, New Astronomy, 19, 74). In this library, interactions with cutoff is also available. To use the high precision Phantom-GRAPE, refer to Tanikawa et al.(2012, New Astronomy, 17, 82).

10 Detection of Errors

10.1 Abstract

FDPS equips features to detect compile time and run time errors. We describe errors detectable by FDPS, and how to deal with these errors. Note that unknown errors possibly happen. At that time, please inform us.

10.2 Compile time errors

(Not written yet)

10.3 Run time errors

In run time error, FDPS outputs error messages in the following format, and terminates the program by PS::Abort(-1).

```
PS_ERROR: ERROR MESSAGE
function: FUNCTION NAME, line: LINE NUMBER, file: FILE NAME
```

- *ERROR MESSAGE*

  Error message.

- *FUNCTION NAME*

  Function name in which an error happens.

- *LINE NUMBER*

  Line number in which an error happens.

- *FILE NAME*

  File name in which an error happens.

  We list run time errors below.

10.3.1 PS_ERROR: can not open input file

This message indicates that there is no input file specified by users, when the file input functions in FDPS are called.

The following message follows the error message.

```
input file: "input file name"
```

10.3.2 PS_ERROR: can not open output file

This message indiates that there is no output file specified by users, when the file output functions in FDPS are called.

The following message follows the error message.

output file: "output file name"

10.3.3 PS_ERROR: Do not initialize the tree twice

This message indicates that PS::TreeForForce::initialize(...) is called twice for the same tree object. Users can call this function only once.

10.3.4 PS_ERROR: The opening criterion of the tree must be >= 0.0

This message indicates that a negative value is input into opening criterion of tree for long-distance force modes.

The following message follows the above message to the standard error.

theta_= "input value for opening criterion"
SEARCH_MODE: "data type for search mode"
Force: "Type name for tree force"
EPI: "type name for EPI"
EPJ: "type name for EPJ"
SPJ: "type name for SPJ"

10.3.5 PS_ERROR: The limit number of the particles in the leaf cell must be > 0

This message indicates that a negative value is input into maximum particle number for a tree leaf cell.

The following message follows the above message to the standard error.

n_leaf_limit_="input value for the maximum particle number in tree leaf cell"
SEARCH_MODE: "data type for search mode"
Force: "Type name for tree force"
EPI: "type name for EPI"
EPJ: "type name for EPJ"
SPJ: "type name for SPJ"

10.3.6 PS_ERROR: The limit number of particles in ip groups msut be >= that in leaf cells

This message indicates that the maximum particle number for a leaf cell is more than the maximum particle number for a i-group particle number, and when long-distant force modes are chosen.

The following message follows the above message to the standard error.

---

n_leaf_limit_="Input the maximum particle number in a leaf cell"
n_grp_limit_="Input the maximum particle number in a i-group particle number"
SEARCH_MODE: "data type for search mode"
Force: "Type name for tree force"
EPI: "type name for EPI"
EPJ: "type name for EPJ"
SPJ: "type name for SPJ"

10.3.7 PS_ERROR: The number of particles of this process is beyond the FDPS limit number

This message indicates that users deal with more than $2G(G=2^{30})$ particles per MPI process.

10.3.8 PS_ERROR: The forces w/o cutoff can be evaluated only under the open boundary condition

Thie message indicates that users set long-distance force without cutoff under periodic boundary condition.

10.3.9 PS_ERROR: A particle is out of root domain

This message indicates that when the user program set the root domain by using function PS::DomainInfo::setRootDomain(...), any particle is outside the root domain. Particularly under periodic boudnary condition, the user program should shift particles from outside of the root domain to inside. For this purpose, we recommend the use of function `PS::ParticleSystem::adjustPositionIntoRootDomain(...)`.

The following message follows the above message to the standard error.

---

position of the particle="position of particles outside"
position of the root domain="coordinates of the root domain"

10.3.10 PS_ERROR: The smoothing factor of an exponential moving average is must between 0 and 1.

This message indicates that users set the value which is less than 0 or grater than 1 as the smoothing factor of an exponential moving average by using function `PS::DomainInfo::initialize(...)`.

The following message follows the above message to the standard error.

The smoothing factor of an exponential moving average="The smoothing factor"

10.3.11   PS_ERROR: The coodinate of the root domain is inconsistent.

This message indicates that users set the coordinate of the lower vertex to be greater than the corresponding coordinate of the higher vertex by using function
`PS::DomainInfo::setPosRootDomain(...)`.
   The following message follows the above message for the standard error.

> The coordinate of the low vertex of the rood domain="The coordinate of the lower vertex" The coordinate of the high vertex of the rood domain="The coordinate of the higher vertex"

10.3.12   PS_ERROR: Vector invalid accesse

This message indicates that users refer to an invalid element in the Vector class by using the operator "[]".
   The following message follows the above message for the standard error.

> Vector element="element user reffered" is not valid

11 Known Bugs

12   Limitation

- Safe performance of integer types unique to FDPS is ensured, only when users adopt GCC and K compilers.

13   User Support

14　License

This software is MIT licensed. Please cite Iwasawa et al. (2016, Publications of the Astronomical Society of Japan, 68, 54) and Namekata et al. (2018, Publications of the Astronomical Society of Japan, 70, 70) if you use the standard functions only.

The extended feature "Particle Mesh" is implemented by using a module of GreeM code (Developers: Tomoaki Ishiyama and Keigo Nitadori) (Ishiyama, Fukushige & Makino 2009, Publications of the Astronomical Society of Japan, 61, 1319; Ishiyama, Nitadori & Makino, 2012 SC'12 Proceedings of the International Conference on High Performance Computing, Networking Stroage and Analysis, No. 5). GreeM code is developed based on the code in Yoshikawa & Fukushige (2005, Publications of the Astronomical Society of Japan, 57, 849). Please cite these three literatures if you use the extended feature "Particle Mesh".

Please cite Tanikawa et al.(2012, New Astronomy, 17, 82) and Tanikawa et al.(2012, New Astronomy, 19, 74) if you use the extended feature "Phantom-GRAPE for x86".

15   Change Log

- 2015.03.13
    - Correct `getRsearch` to `getRSearch`. (section 7).
    - Add a function `PS::Abort` (section 8).

- 2015.03.17
    - Release version 1.0

- 2015.03.18
    - Modify the licence related to class Particle Mesh.

- 2015.03.20
    - Add the description of `PS::Comm::broadcast`.

- 2015.04.01
    - Add a caution that class Particle Mesh does not work in the case of 1 MPI process.

- 2015.10.07
    - Add the description of PM method. Section 9.2.2。

- 2015.12.01
    - Add the description of Multiwalk method. Sections A.10、A.11、9.1.4.2.3.1、7.11、7.12。

- 2016.02.19
    - Added descriptions for `getNeighborListOneParticle` in 9.1.4.2.4.
    - In accordance with the above change, added the descriptions of `PS:: MomentMonopoleScatter` and `PS::MomentQuadrupoleScatter` in section A.4.2.2.
    - Added the descriptions of their wrappers, `MonopoleWithScatter` and `QuadrupoleWithScatter`, to section 9.1.4.1.1.

- 2016.09.13
    - Added APIs for removing or adding particles. The description of them is added in 9.1.3.2.5.
    - The description of out-of-range access in type Vector is added in section 10.3.12.

- 2016.10.11
    - The implementation of the operator "[]" in the Vector class is changed. Added remarks of the Vector class in section 6.4.

- 2016.11.04
  - Added APIs for IO in sections 9.1.3.2.3.1,9.1.3.2.3.2,9.1.3.2.3.3,9.1.3.2.3.4.

- 2017.07.11
  - Added a description about reusing interaction list in section 9.1.4.2.3.

- 2017.09.06
  - Added API for sorting FP in particle system. The description of this API is in section 9.1.3.2.7.3.
  - Added API for obtaining a pointer of EPJ from its id. The description of this API is in section 7.4.4.4.1,9.1.4.2.7.

- 2017.11.08
  - Release FDPS version 4.0.

- 2018.01.16
  - Release FDPS version 4.0b.
    * Fix a bug for memory allocation.
    * Add destructors for TreeForForce class, etc.

- 2018.01.23
  - Descriptions for APIs of the serialization of particle data in exchange of particles are added in Sections 7.2.4.6, 7.4.4.5, 7.6.4.1, 9.1.3.2.4.1, and 9.1.4.2.3 (specification only; not yet implemented).

- 2018.05.25
  - Release FDPS version 4.0c.
    * MPI C++ bindings in Particle Mesh extension are eliminated.

- 2018.06.13
  - Release FDPS version 4.1.
    * Fix an issue when $\theta = 0$ is specified (FDPS makes superparticles in some situations).
    * Description of orthotope type is added in Section 6.5.
    * Description of required member functions for specific cases is added in Section of Moment class.

- 2018.06.20
  - Release FDPS version 4.1a.
    * Fix an omission in this section.

- 2018.08.2

    - A new API `getBoundaryCondition` is added.
    - The meaning of the argument `weight` of API `collectSampleParticle` is described in detail.

- 2018.12.7

    - Release FDPS version 5.0a.
        * Descriptions on pre-defined classes for
          `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER`
          `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SYMMETRY`
          are added to the sections of Moment and SuperParticleJ classes (§ 7.5 and § 7.6).
        * Descriptions on member functions `readBinary` and `writeBinary` are added to the sections of FullParticle and header classes (§ 7.2 and § 7.8). Examples of implementations of them are also added to § A.1 and § A.7.

- 2018.12.9

    - Release FDPS 5.0b.
        * In accurate description of API `getNeighborListOneParticle` is fixed (No changes in the source codes of FDPS except for the version information).

- 2019.1.25

    - Release FDPS 5.0c.
        * A bug that causes an error in function LinkCell under certain conditions is fixed.

- 2019.3.1

    - Release FDPS 5.0d.
        * Fixed a bug that the size of root cell of a tree becomes too large for specific boundary conditions.
        * Fixed a bug that member variables `make_LET_1st`, `make_LET_2nd`, `exchange_LET_1st`, and `exchange_LET_2nd` of class `PS::TimeProfile` are not correctly set for some `PS::SEARCH_MODE` in FDPS version 5.0 - 5.0c. As we changed the scopes of time measurement, each value of these member variables is not compatible with that in FDPS version 4.1 or earlier, but the sum of them is compatible.
        * Fixed a problem that user's code stops due to segmentation fault when the memory pool used inside FDPS runs out.
        * This version of FDPS uses a feature of C++11. Hence, users must add an appropriate compiler option such as `-std=c++11` in `gcc` to your C++ and CUDA compilers.

- 2019.3.7
  - Improved the description on TreeForForLong⟨,,⟩::MonopoleWithCutoff.

- 2019.9.6
  - Release FDPS 5.0f
    * Fixed a problem that triggers a compile error when compiling with option `-DPARTICLE_SIMULATOR_TWO_DIMENSION`.

- 2019.9.10
  - Release FDPS 5.0g
    * Fixed a problem that triggers a runtime error when compiling with option `-DPARTICLE_SIMULATOR_TWO_DIMENSION`.

- 2020.8.16
  - Release FDPS 6.0
    * PIKG (`https://github.com/FDPS/PIKG`) included.

- 2020.8.18
  - Release FDPS 6.0a
    * The version of PIKG bundled is updated to v0.1b

- 2020.8.19
  - Release FDPS 6.0b
    * The implementations of the sample codes of N-body simulation in `sample/*/nbody` are improved so that they shows better performance when using kernels generated by PIKG.

- 2020.8.28
  - Release FDPS 6.0b1
    * The web links, described in the tutorial documents, for the initial condition files used in the sample codes are changed.

- 2020.9.02
  - Release FDPS 6.0b2
    * The first argument of TreeForForce::initialize/init_tre/fdps_init_tree in the sample codes are fixed.
    * With this change, the corresponding parts in the descriptions of the tutorial documents are also fixed.

- 2021.5.20

- Description on how to change the max tree level added to section 4.5.

- 2021.5.20

  - Description on how to select the sorting algorithm added to section 4.6.

- 2021.5.26

  - Description on changing the method to calculate the distance (in treewalk) is added to section 6.8.5.

- 2021.6.6

  - Description of the CommInfo class is added to section 9.1.5. This class is used to specify the MPI communicator.

A   Examples of implementation using use-defined classes

A.1   Class FullParticle

A.1.1   Summary

Class FullParticle has all the data of a particle, and a user-defined class given to FDPS with procedure 0 in section 2.3. Users can attach any member variables and functions to this class. However, they need to define several member functions with fixed names. This is because FDPS accesses information of class FullParticle, using these member functions. In what follows, we describe presumptions in this section, necessary member functions, and member functions necessary for some situations.

A.1.2   Presumptions

In this section, we use class FP as an example of class FullParticle. Users can change the name of FP as they like.

```
class FP;
```

A.1.3   Necessary member functions

A.1.3.1   Summary

Necessary member functions are functions FP::getPos and FP::copyFromForce. Using the function FP::getPos, FDPS reads a position from class FullParticle. Using the function FP::copyFromForce, FDPS writes results of interaction calculation to class FullParticle. We present description examples of these functions.

A.1.3.2   FP::getPos

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::F64vec getPos() const;
};
```

- **Arguments**

  None

- **Return vale**

  Types PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec. A member variable keeping a position of class FP object.

- **Behavior**

  Return a member variable keeping a position of class FP object.

A.1.3.3 FP::copyFromForce

```
class Force {
public:
    PS::F64vec acc;
    PS::F64    pot;
};
class FP {
public:
    PS::F64vec acceleration;
    PS::F64    potential;
    void copyFromForce(const Force & force) {
        this->acceleration = force.acc;
        this->potential    = force.pot;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  Class Force has results of interaction calculation of a particle.

- **Arguments**

  force: input. Type const Force. The variable force has results of interaction calculation of a particle.

- **Return value**

  なし。

- **Behavior**

  Write results of interaction calculation of a particle to class FP object. The member variables acc and pot in class Force correspond to the member variables of acceleration and potential in class FP, respectively.

- **Remarks**

  The names of "Force" and its member variables are mutable. The names of member variables of class FP are also mutable. The argument name of member function FP::copyFromForce is mutable.

A.1.4 Member functions necessary for some situations

A.1.4.1 Summary

We describe member functions necessary for some situations. These situations are where all the types of PS::SEARCH_MODE but type PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG are used, where file I/O APIs of class ParticleSystem are used, where ParticleSystem::adjustPositionIntoRootDomain is used, and where class Particle Mesh is used.

A.1.4.2   The cases where all the types of PS::SEARCH_MODE but type PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG are used

A.1.4.2.1   FP::getRSearch

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::F64 search_radius;
    PS::F64 getRSearch() const {
        return this->search_radius;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  A member variable search_radius is a radius of a particle which is used to search for neighbor particles of a particle. The data type of the search_radius is types PS::F32 or PS::F64.

- **Arguments**

  None

- **Return value**

  Types PS::F32 or PS::F64. A member variable of class FP object which has a radius of a particle to search for neighbor particles.

- **Behavior**

  Return the member variable of class FP object which has a radius of a particle to search for its neighbor particles.

- **Remarks**

  The name of member variable search_radius is mutable.

A.1.4.3   The case where file I/O APIs of class ParticleSystem is used

Member functions `readAscii`, `writeAscii`, `readBinary`, and `writeBinary` are necessary when `ParticleSystem::readParticleAscii`, `ParticleSystem::writeParticleAscii`, `ParticleSystem` and `ParticleSystem::writeParticleBinary` are used, respectively (users can also use different names for these member functions. For more details, please see section 9.1.3.2.3). In what follows, we describe how to describe these member functions.

A.1.4.3.1   FP::readAscii

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::S32 id;
    PS::F64 mass;
    PS::F64vec pos;
    void readAscii(FILE *fp) {
        fscanf(fp, "%d%lf%lf%lf%lf", &this->id, &this->mass,
                &this->pos[0], &this->pos[1], &this->pos[2]);
    }
};
```

- **Premises**

  In the input file of particle data, the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth columns contain particle IDs, masses, and three components of positions, respectively. File format is Ascii. 3D Cartesian coordinate system is adopted.

- **Arguments**

  fp: type FILE *. File pointer which points to an input file with particle data.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Read information of id, mass, and pos of class FP from an input file.

- **Remarks**

  None.

A.1.4.3.2   FP::writeAscii

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::S32 id;
    PS::F64 mass;
    PS::F64vec pos;
    void writeAscii(FILE *fp) {
        fscanf(fp, "%d %lf %lf %lf %lf", this->id, this->mass,
                this->pos[0], this->pos[1], this->pos[2]);
    }
};
```

- **Premises**

  In the output file of particle data, the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth columns contain particle IDs, masses, and three components of positions, respectively. File format is Ascii. 3D Cartesian coordinate system is adopted.

- **Arguments**

  fp: type FILE *. File pointer which points to an output file with particle data.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Write information of id, mass, and pos of class FP to an output file.

- **Remarks**

  None.

A.1.4.3.3   FP::readBinary

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::S32 id;
    PS::F64 mass;
    PS::F64vec pos;
    void readBinary(FILE *fp) {
        fread(&this->id, sizeof(PS::S32), 1, fp);
        fread(&this->mass, sizeof(PS::F64), 1, fp);
        fread(&this->pos, sizeof(PS::F64vec), 1, fp);
    }
};
```

- **Premises**

  In the input file, particle data are assumed to be stored contiguously. In other words, there is no interval between any two particle data. Data of a single particle is stored as follows: particle ID, mass, and three components of position line up in this order. The file position indicator is assumed to point the head of a particle data. File format is binary. 3D Cartesian coordinate system is adopted.

- **Arguments**

  fp: type FILE *. File pointer which points to an input file with particle data.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Read information of id, mass, and pos of class FP from an input file.

- **Remarks**

  None.

A.1.4.3.4   FP::writeBinary

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::S32 id;
    PS::F64 mass;
    PS::F64vec pos;
    void writeBinary(FILE *fp) {
        fwrite(&this->id, sizeof(PS::S32), 1 , fp);
        fwrite(&this->mass, sizeof(PS::F64), 1, fp);
        fwrite(&this->pos, sizeof(PS::F64vec), 1, fp);
    }
};
```

- **Premises**

  In the output file, particle data are assumed to be stored contiguously. In other words, there is no interval between any two particle data. The file position indicator is assumed to point the tail end of the data that is output previously. Now, we want to output a particle data as follows: particle ID, mass, and three components of position line up in this order. File format is binary. 3D Cartesian coordinate system is adopted.

- **Arguments**

  fp: type FILE *. File pointer which points to an output file with particle data.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Write information of id, mass, and pos of class FP to an output file.

- **Remarks**

  None.

A.1.4.4 The case where ParticleSystem::adjustPositionIntoRootDomain is used

A.1.4.4.1   FP::setPos

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::F64vec pos;
    void setPos(const PS::F64vec pos_new) {
        this->pos = pos_new;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  The member variable pos is a position of a particle. Its data type is PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec.

- **Arguments**

  pos_new: input. Type const PS::F32vec or const PS::F64vec. Position data modified by FDPS.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Write position data modified by FDPS to class FP object.

- **Remarks**

  The name of member variable pos is mutable. The argument name of pos_new is mutable. If the data types of pos and pos_new are different, it may not work well.

A.1.4.5   The case where class Particle Mesh is used

When class Particle Mesh is used, member functions FP::getChargeParticleMesh and FP::copyFromForceParticleMesh are necessary. In the following, we describe how to describe them.

A.1.4.5.1   FP::getChargeParticleMesh

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::F64 mass;
    PS::F64 getChargeParticleMesh() const {
        return this->mass;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  The member variable mass has particle mass or charge. Its data type is PS::F32 or PS::F64.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Types PS::F32 or PS::F64. Return particle mass or charge.

- **Behavior**

  Return a member variable keeping particle mass or charge.

- **Remarks**

  The variable name of mass is mutable.

A.1.4.5.2 FP::copyFromForceParticleMesh

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::F64vec accelerationFromPM;
    void copyFromForceParticleMesh(const PS::F32vec & acc_pm) {
        this->accelerationFromPM = acc_pm;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  The member variable accelerationFromPM_pm has force data exerted on a particle. Its data type is PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec.

- **Arguments**

  acc_pm: type const PS::F32vec or const PS::F64vec. Results of class Particle Mesh.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Write a force on a particle from class Particle Mesh to the member variable.

- **Remarks**

  The variable name of acc_pm is mutable. The argument name acc_pm is mutable.

A.2 Class EssentialParticleI

A.2.1 Summary

Class EssentialParticleI has *i*-particle data, and is necessary when users define particle-particle interaction (procedure 0 in section 2.3). The data set of class EssentialParticleI is a subset of the data set of class FullParticle. FDPS accesses the data variables of class EssentialParticleI. In what follows, we describe the presumptions in this section, necessary member functions, and member functions necessary for some situations.

A.2.2 Presumptions

In this section, we use class EPI and FP as examples of classes EssentialParticleI and FullParticle, respectively. The names EPI and FP are mutable.

The classes EPI and FP are declared as follows.

```
class FP;
class EPI;
```

A.2.3 Necessary member functions

A.2.3.1 Summary

The member functions EPI::getPos and EPI::copyfromFP are necessary. FDPS uses the former to read position data in class EPI, and the latter to write class FP data to class EPI. We present how to describe these functions.

A.2.3.2 EPI::getPos

```
class EPI {
public:
    PS::F64vec pos;
    PS::F64vec getPos() const {
        return this->pos;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  The member variable pos is particle position. Its data type is PS::F64vec.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::F64vec. Member variable keeping position data of class EPI.

- **Behavior**

  Return a memeber variable with position data of class EPI object.

- **Remarks**

  The variable name pos is mutable.

A.2.3.3   EPI::copyFromFP

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::S64    identity;
    PS::F64    mass;
    PS::F64vec position;
    PS::F64vec velocity;
    PS::F64vec acceleration;
    PS::F64    potential;
};
class EPI {
public:
    PS::S64    id;
    PS::F64vec pos;
    void copyFromFP(const FP & fp) {
        this->id  = fp.identity;
        this->pos = fp.position;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  The member variable identity and position in class FP correspond to the member variables id and pos in class EPI.

- **Arguments**

  fp: input. Type const FP &. Information of class FP object.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Write a part of particle data of class FP to class EPI object.

- **Remarks**

  The member variables of classes FP and EPI are mutable. The argument name of EPI::copyFromFP is mutable. The particle data of class EPI is a subset of the particle data of class FP.

218

A.2.4   Member functions necessary for some situations

A.2.4.1   Summary

In this section, we describe member functions necessary for some situations. The situations are where PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER and PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY are adopted for type PS::SEARCH_MODE.

A.2.4.2   The case where PS::SEARCH_MODE_GATHER and PS::SEARCH_MODE_SYMMETRY are adopted for type PS::SEARCH_MODE

A.2.4.2.1   EPI::getRSearch

```
class EPI {
public:
    PS::F64 search_radius;
    PS::F64 getRSearch() const {
        return this->search_radius;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  A member variable search_radius is a radius of a particle which is used to search for neighbor particles of a particle. The data type of the search_radius is types PS::F32 or PS::F64.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Types PS::F32 or PS::F64. A member variable of class EPI object which has a radius of a particle to search for neighbor particles.

- **Behavior**

  Return the member variable of class EPI object which has a radius of a particle to search for its neighbor particles.

- **Remarks**

  The name of member variable search_radius is mutable.

A.3   Class EssentialParticleJ

A.3.1   Summary

Class EssentialParticleJ has *j*-particle data necessary for interaction calculations, and is necessary for the definition of interactions (procedure 0 in section 2.3). The data of class

EssentialParticleJ is a subset of the data of class FullParticle (section 7.2). FDPS accesses the data of this class. For this purpose, class EssntialParticleJ must have some member functions. In the following, we describe the presumptions of this section, necessary member functions, and member functions necessary for some situations.

A.3.2 Presumptions

In this section, we use class EPJ and FP as examples of classes EssentialParticleJ and FullParticle, respectively. The class names of EPJ and FP are mutable.

The declarations of EPJ and FP are as follows.

```
class FP;
class EPJ;
```

A.3.3 Necessary member functions

A.3.3.1 Summary

Necessary member functions are EPJ::getPos and EPJ::copyfromFP. Using the former function, FDPS reads the position data of class FP, and write it to class EPJ. Using the latter funciton, FDPS reads the various data of class FP, and write them to class EPJ. We describe these functions in this section.

A.3.3.2 EPJ::getPos

```
class EPJ {
public:
    PS::F64vec pos;
    PS::F64vec getPos() const {
        return this->pos;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  Member variable pos is the position data of one particle. Its data type is PS::F64vec.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::F64vec. Member variable keeping position data.

- **Behavior**

  Return position data of class EPJ object.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable name of pos is mutable.

A.3.3.3   EPJ::copyFromFP

```
class FP {
public:
    PS::S64    identity;
    PS::F64    mass;
    PS::F64vec position;
    PS::F64vec velocity;
    PS::F64vec acceleration;
    PS::F64    potential;
};
class EPJ {
public:
    PS::S64    id;
    PS::F64    m;
    PS::F64vec pos;
    void copyFromFP(const FP & fp) {
        this->id  = fp.identity;
        this->m   = fp.mass;
        this->pos = fp.position;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  Member variables of identity, mass, and position in class FP correspond to those of id, m, and pos in class EPJ.

- **Arguments**

  fp: input. Type const FP &. The variable keeping the data of class FP object.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Read a part of the data of class FP object, and write them to class EPJ object.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names of classes FP and EPJ are mutable. The argument name of a member function EPJ::copyFromFP is mutable.

A.3.4 Member functions necessary for some situations

A.3.4.1 Summary

In this section, we describe member functions necessary for some situations. The situations are where users adopt all but PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG for data type PS::SEARCH_MODE, and where they adopt all but PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_OPEN for data type BOUNDARY_CONDITION. We do not describe member functions necessary for situations where pre-existing Moment and SuperParticleJ classes. These member functions are explained in sections 7.5 and 7.6.

A.3.4.2 The cases where all but PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG are used for data type PS::SEARCH_MODE

A.3.4.2.1 EPJ::getRSearch

```
class EPJ {
public:
    PS::F64 search_radius;
    PS::F64 getRSearch() const {
        return this->search_radius;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  The member variable search_radius is a radius of a particle. Neighbor particles of the particle are defined as those inside the particle. The data type of search_radius may be PS::F32 or PS::F64.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Data types PS::F32 or PS::F64. A radius of a particle.

- **Behavior**

  Return a radius of particle.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable name of search_radius is mutable.

A.3.4.3 The cases where all but PS::BOUNDARY_CONDITION_OPEN are used for data type BOUNDARY_CONDITION

A.3.4.3.1 EPJ::setPos

```
class EPJ {
public:
    PS::F64vec pos;
    void setPos(const PS::F64vec pos_new) {
        this->pos = pos_new;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  The member variable pos is a position data of a particle. The data type of pos may be PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec. The original data of the variable pos is a member variable of class FP, position. This data type may be PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec.

- **Arguments**

  pos_new: Input. Type const PS::F32vec or const PS::F64vec. Position data modified by FDPS.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  FDPS writes modified position data to a position data of class EPJ.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable name of pos is mutable. The argument name of pos_new is mutable.

A.4 Class Moment

A.4.1 Summary

Class Moment has moment data of several particles close to each other, and is necessary for the definition of interaction (procedure 0 in section 2.3). Examples of moment data are monopole and dipole of several particles, and the maximum size of these particles. This class plays a role like intermediate variables between classes EssentialParticleJ and SuperParticleJ. Necessary member functions of this class are, for example, a member function which reads some data from class EssnetialParticleJ, and calculate moment of particles.

Some classes are pre-existing. We first describe these classes. Next, we describe how to make class Moment, and what member functions are needed.

A.4.2 Pre-existing classes

A.4.2.1 Summary

There are several pre-existing classes. These classes are available when some PS::SEARCH_MODE types are adopted. In the following, we describe class Moment available when PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG and PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF are adopted. When the other PS::SEARCH_MODE are adopted, users need not to program, considering class Moment.

A.4.2.2 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG

In the `Moment` classes described below, for `MomentMonopole` and `MomentQuadrupole`, their equivalents are defined for `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_SCATTER` which can be used for the neighbor search. They are `MomentMonopoleScatter` and `MomentQuadrupoleScatter`, respectively.

A.4.2.2.1 PS::MomentMonopole

This class has moment up to monopole. When this moment is calculated, the center of the coordinate is taken to the center of mass or charge. In the following, we describe an overview of this class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentMonopole {
    public:
        F32    mass;
        F32vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Class name PS::MomentMonopole

- Member variables and their information

  mass: the total mass or charge of particles close to each other.

  pos: the center of mass or charge of particles close to each other.

- Use conditions

  Class EssentialParticleJ (section 7.4) has member functions EssentialParticleJ::getCharge and EssentialParticleJ::getPos.

  In the case of `MomentMonopoleScatter`, class `EssentialParticleJ` has the member function `getRSearch()`

A.4.2.2.2 PS::MomentQuadrupole

This class has moment up to quadrupole. When this moment is calculated, the center of the coordinate is taken to the center of mass or charge. In the following, we describe an

overview of this class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentQuadrupole {
    public:
        F32     mass;
        F32vec pos;
        F32mat quad;
    };
}
```

- Class name PS::MomentQuadrupole

- Member variables and their information

  mass: the total mass of particles close to each other.

  pos: the center of mass of particles close to each other.

  quad: the quadrupole of mass of particles close to each other.

- Use conditions

  Class EssentialParticleJ (section 7.4) has member functions EssentialParticleJ::getCharge and EssentialParticleJ::getPos.

  In the case of `MomentQuadlepoleScatter`, class `EssentialParticleJ` has the member function `getRSearch()`

A.4.2.2.3 PS::MomentMonopoleGeometricCenter

This class has moment up to monopole. When this moment is calculated, the center of the coordinate is taken to the geometric center of particles. In the following, we describe an overview of this class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentMonopoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F32     charge;
        F32vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Class name PS::MomentMonopoleGeometricCenter

- Member variables and their information

  charge: the total mass or charge of particles close to each other.

  pos: the geometric center of particles close to each other.

- Use conditions

  Class EssentialParticleJ (section 7.4) has member functions EssentialParticleJ::getCharge and EssentialParticleJ::getPos.

A.4.2.2.4   PS::MomentDipoleGeometricCenter

This class has moment up to dipole. When this moment is calculated, the center of the coordinate is taken to the geometric center of particles. In the following, we describe an overview of this class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentDipoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F32     charge;
        F32vec pos;
        F32vec dipole;
    };
}
```

- Class name

  PS::MomentDipoleGeometricCenter

- Member variables and their information

  charge: the total mass or charge of particles close to each other.

  pos: the geometric center of particles close to each other.

  dipole: dipole of particle masses or charges.

- Use conditions

  Class EssentialParticleJ (section 7.4) has member functions EssentialParticleJ::getCharge and EssentialParticleJ::getPos.

A.4.2.2.5   PS::MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter

This class has moment up to quadrupole. When this moment is calculated, the center of the coordinate is taken to the geometric center of particles. In the following, we describe an overview of this class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F32    charge;
        F32vec pos;
        F32vec dipole;
        F32mat quadrupole;
    };
}
```

- Class name

  PS::MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter

- Member variables and their information

  charge: the total mass or charge of particles close to each other.

  pos: the geometric center of particles close to each other.

  dipole: dipole of particle masses or charges.

  quadrupole: quadrupole of particle masses or charges.

- Use conditions

  Class EssentialParticleJ (section 7.4) has member functions EssentialParticleJ::getCharge and EssentialParticleJ::getPos.

A.4.2.3   PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF

In the `Moment` classes described below, for `MomentMonopoleCutoff`, its equivalent is defined for `PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF_CATTER` which can be used for the neighbor search. It is `MomentMonopoleCutoffScatter`.

A.4.2.3.1   PS::MomentMonopoleCutoff

This class has moment up to monopole. When this moment is calculated, the center of the coordinate is taken to the center of mass or charge. In the following, we describe an overview of this class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class MomentMonopoleCutoff {
    public:
        F32    mass;
        F32vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Class name

  PS::MomentMonopoleCutoff

- Member variables and their information

  mass: the total mass or charge of particles close to each other.

  pos: the center of mass or charge of particles close to each other.

- Use conditions

  Class EssentialParticleJ (section 7.4) has member functions EssentialParticleJ::getCharge and EssentialParticleJ::getPos.

  In the case of `MomentMonopoleCutoffScatter`, class `EssentialParticleJ` has the member function `getRSearch()`

A.4.3 Necessary member functions

A.4.3.1 Summary

In the following, we describe necessary member functions when users define class Moment. As an example, we use Mom for class Moment name. This name is mutable.

A.4.3.2 Constructor

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    Mom () {
        mass = 0.0;
        pos  = 0.0;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  Member variables mass and pos are mass and position information of class Mom, respectively.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Initialize class Mom object.

228

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names are mutable. Some member variables can be added.

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    Mom(const PS::F32 m,
        const PS::F32vec & p) {
        mass = m;
        pos  = p;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  Member variables mass and pos are mass and position information of class Mom, respectively.

- **Arguments**

  m: input. Type const PS::F32. Mass.

  p: Input. Type const PS::F32vec &. Position.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Initialize class Mom object.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names are mutable. Some member variables can be added.

A.4.3.3 Mom::init

```
class Mom {
public:
    void init();
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  None.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Initialize class Mom object.

- **Remarks**

  None.

A.4.3.4   Mom::getPos

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32vec pos;
    PS::F32vec getPos() const {
        return pos;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  A member variable pos is a representative position of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec. The member variable pos.

- **Behavior**

  Return the member variable pos.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable name is mutable.

A.4.3.5   Mom::getCharge

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32 mass;
    PS::F32 getCharge() const {
        return mass;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  A member variable mass is the total mass or charge of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32 or PS::F64.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::F32 or PS::F64. The member variable mass.

- **Behavior**

  Return the member variable mass.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable name is mutable.

A.4.3.6 Mom::accumulateAtLeaf

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    template <class Tepj>
    void accumulateAtLeaf(const Tepj & epj) {
        mass += epj.getCharge();
        pos  += epj.getPos();
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  A member variable mass is the total mass or charge of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32 or PS::F64. A member variable pos is a representative position of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec. Class EssentialParticleJ is inserted into the template argument Tepj, and has member functions getCharge and getPos.

- **Arguments**

  epj: input. Type const Tepj &. An object of class Tpj.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Calculate moment from an object of class EssentialParticleJ.

231

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names mass and pos are mutable. The argument name epj is mutable.

A.4.3.7   Mom::accumulate

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    void accumulate(const Mom & mom) {
        mass += mom.mass;
        pos  += mom.mass * mom.pos;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  A member variable mass is the total mass or charge of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32 or PS::F64. A member variable pos is the center of mass of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec. Class EssentialParticleJ is inserted into the template argument Tepj, and has member functions getCharge and getPos.

- **Arguments**

  mom: input. Type const Mom &. An object of class Mom.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Calculate information of class Mom from an object of class Mom.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names mass and pos are mutable. The argument name epj is mutable.

A.4.3.8 Mom::set

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    void set() {
        pos = pos / mass;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  A member variable mass is the total mass or charge of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32 or PS::F64. A member variable pos is the center of mass of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec. Class EssentialParticleJ is inserted into the template argument Tepj, and has member functions getCharge and getPos.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Normalize position data of moment, since they are not normalized in the member functions in Mom::accumulateAtLeaf and Mom::accumulate.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names mass and pos are mutable. The argument name epj is mutable.

A.4.3.9 Mom::accumulateAtLeaf2

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    PS::F32mat quad;
    template <class Tepj>
    void accumulateAtLeaf2(const Tepj & epj) {
        PS::F64 ctmp    = epj.getCharge();
        PS::F64vec ptmp = epj.getPos() - pos;
        PS::F64 cx = ctmp * ptmp.x;
        PS::F64 cy = ctmp * ptmp.y;
        PS::F64 cz = ctmp * ptmp.z;
        quad.xx += cx * ptmp.x;
        quad.yy += cy * ptmp.y;
        quad.zz += cz * ptmp.z;
        quad.xy += cx * ptmp.y;
        quad.xz += cx * ptmp.z;
        quad.yz += cy * ptmp.z;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  A member variable mass is the total mass or charge of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32 or PS::F64. A member variable pos is a representative position of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec. This has been already obtained in the member function Mom::accumulateAtLeaf. A member variable quad is quadrupole of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32mat or PS::F64mat. Class EssentialParticleJ is inserted into the template argument Tepj, and has member functions getCharge and getPos.

- **Arguments**

  epj: input. Type const Tepj &. An object of class Tepj.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Calculate moment from an object of class EssentialParticleJ.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names mass, pos and quad are mutable. The argument name epj is mutable.

A.4.3.10 Mom::accumulate2

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    PS::F32mat quad;
    void accumulate(const Mom & mom) {
        PS::F64 mtmp    = mom.mass;
        PS::F64vec ptmp = mom.pos - pos;
        PS::F64 cx = mtmp * ptmp.x;
        PS::F64 cy = mtmp * ptmp.y;
        PS::F64 cz = mtmp * ptmp.z;
        quad.xx += cx * ptmp.x + mom.quad.xx;
        quad.yy += cy * ptmp.y + mom.quad.yy;
        quad.zz += cz * ptmp.z + mom.quad.zz;
        quad.xy += cx * ptmp.y + mom.quad.xy;
        quad.xz += cx * ptmp.z + mom.quad.xz;
        quad.yz += cy * ptmp.z + mom.quad.yz;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  A member variable mass is the total mass or charge of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32 or PS::F64. A member variable pos is a representative position of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec. This has been already obtained in the member function Mom::accumulate. A member variable quad is quadrupole of particles close to each other. This data type is PS::F32mat or PS::F64mat.

- **Arguments**

  mom: input. Type const Mom &. An object of class Mom.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Calculate information of class Mom from an object of class Mom

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names mass, pos and quad are mutable.

A.5 Class SuperParticleJ

A.5.1 Summary

Class SuperPrticleJ has information of superparticle which is a representative of particles close to each other. This is required for the definition of interaction (procedure 0 in section 2.3). This class is necessary only when PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG and PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF are adopted for type PS::SEARCH_MODE. This class has member functions communicating position data with FDPS. Information of classes SuperParticleJ and Moment pairs up. Therefore, this class has member functions which transform from data of class Moment to that of class SuperParticleJ, and vice versa.

Some classes are pre-existing. We first describe these classes. Next, we describe how to make class SuperParticleJ, and what member functions are needed.

A.5.2 Pre-existing classes

There are several pre-existing classes. These classes are available when some PS::SEARCH_MODE types are adopted. In the following, we describe class SuperParticleJ available when PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG and PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF are adopted. When the other PS::SEARCH_MODE are adopted, users need not to program, considering class SuperParticleJ.

A.5.2.1 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG

A.5.2.1.1 PS::SPJMonopole

This class has moment up to monopole, and is paired with class PS::MomentMonopole. We overview this class as follows.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJMonopole {
    public:
        F64    mass;
        F64vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Class name PS::SPJMonopole

- Member variables and their information

  mass: the total mass or charge of particles close to each other.

  pos: the center of mass or charge of particles close to each other.

- Use conditions

  The same as class PS::MomentMonopole.

A.5.2.1.2   PS::SPJQuadrupole

This class has monopole and quadrupole moments, and is paired with class PS::MomentQuadrupole. In the following, we describe an overview of this class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJQuadrupole {
    public:
        F32    mass;
        F32vec pos;
        F32mat quad;
    };
}
```

- Class name PS::SPJQuadrupole

- Member variables and their information

  mass: the total mass of particles close to each other.

  pos: the center of mass of particles close to each other.

  quad: the quadrupole of mass of particles close to each other.

- Use conditions

  The same as class PS::MomentQuadrupole.

A.5.2.1.3   PS::SPJMonopoleGeometricCenter

This class has moment up to monopole, and is paired with class PS::MomentMonpoleGeometricCenter. In the following, we describe an overview of this class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJMonopoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F32    charge;
        F32vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Class name

  PS::SPJMonopoleGeometricCenter

- Member variables and their information

  charge: the total mass or charge of particles close to each other.

  pos: the geometric center of particles close to each other.

- Use conditions

  The same as class PS::MomentMonopoleGeometricCenter.

A.5.2.1.4   PS::SPJDipoleGeometricCenter

This class has moment up to dipole, and is paired with class PS::MomentDipoleGeometricCenter.
In the following, we describe an overview of this class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJDipoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F32    charge;
        F32vec pos;
        F32vec dipole;
    };
}
```

- Class name

  PS::SPJDipoleGeometricCenter

- Member variables and their information

  charge: the total mass or charge of particles close to each other.

  pos: the geometric center of particles close to each other.

  dipole: dipole of particle masses or charges.

- Use conditions

  The same as class PS::MomentDipoleGeometricCenter.

A.5.2.1.5   PS::SPJQuadrupoleGeometricCenter

This class has moment up to quadrupole, and is paired with class
PS::MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter. In the following, we describe an overview of this
class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJQuadrupoleGeometricCenter {
    public:
        F32    charge;
        F32vec pos;
        F32vec dipole;
        F32mat quadrupole;
    };
}
```

- Class name

  PS::SPJQuadrupoleGeometricCenter

- Member variables and their information

  charge: the total mass or charge of particles close to each other.

  pos: the geometric center of particles close to each other.

  dipole: dipole of particle masses or charges.

  quadrupole: quadrupole of particle masses or charges.

- Use conditions

  The same as class PS::MomentQuadrupoleGeometricCenter.

A.5.2.2 PS::SEARCH_MODE_LONG_CUTOFF

A.5.2.2.1 PS::SPJMonopoleCutoff

This class has moment up to monopole, and is paired with class PS::MomentMonopoleCutoff. In the following, we describe an overview of this class.

```
namespace ParticleSimulator {
    class SPJMonopoleCutoff {
    public:
        F32    mass;
        F32vec pos;
    };
}
```

- Class name

  PS::SPJMonopoleCutoff

- Member variables and their information

  mass: the total mass or charge of particles close to each other.

  pos: the center of mass or charge of particles close to each other.

- Use conditions

  The same as class PS::MomentMonopoleCutoff.

A.5.3 Necessary member functions

A.5.3.1 Summary

We describe necessary member functions when users make class SuperParticleJ. We use class SPJ for an example of class SuperParticleJ. This name is mutable.

A.5.3.2 SPJ::getPos

```
class SPJ {
public:
    PS::F64vec pos;
    PS::F64vec getPos() const {
        return this->pos;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  Member variables pos is position information of this class. This data type is PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec. Member variable keeping position data of class SPJ.

- **Behavior**

  Return position data of an object of class SPJ.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable name is mutable.

A.5.3.3 SPJ::setPos

```
class SPJ {
public:
    PS::F64vec pos;
    void setPos(const PS::F64vec pos_new) {
        this->pos = pos_new;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  A member variable pos is position data of a particle. This data type is PS::F32vec or PS::F64vec.

- **Arguments**

  pos_new: input. Type const PS::F32vec or const PS::F64vec. Position modified by FDPS.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Write position data modified by FDPS to position data of an object of class SPJ.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable name is mutable. The argument name is mutable.

A.5.3.4 SPJ::copyFromMoment

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
}
class SPJ {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    void copyFromMoment(const Mom & mom) {
        mass = mom.mass;
        pos  = mom.pos;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  None.

- **Arguments**

  mom: input. Type const Mom &. User-defined class Moment.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Copy an object of class Mom to that of class SPJ.

- **Remarks**

  Class name Mom is mutable. Member variables of classes Mom and SPJ are mutable. The argument name of the function SPJ::copyFromMoment is mutable.

A.5.3.5 SPJ::convertToMoment

```
class Mom {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    Mom(const PS::F32 m,
        const PS::F32vec & p) {
        mass = m;
        pos  = p;
    }
}
class SPJ {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    Mom convertToMoment() const {
        return Mom(mass, pos);
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  None.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  Type Mom. Constructor of class Mom.

- **Behavior**

  Return the constructor of class Mom.

- **Remarks**

  Class name Mom is mutable. Member variable names of classes Mom and SPJ are mutable. The argument name of the function SPJ::copyFromMoment is mutable. Pre-definition of the constructor of class Mom is necessary.

A.5.3.6 SPJ::clear

```
class SPJ {
public:
    PS::F32    mass;
    PS::F32vec pos;
    void clear() {
        mass = 0.0;
        pos  = 0.0;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  None.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Clear information of an object of class SPJ.

- **Remarks**

  Member variable names are mutable.

A.6 Class Force

A.6.1 Summary

This class has results of interaction calculations, and is necessary for the definition of interaction (procedure 0 in section 2.3). We describe presumptions in this section, and necessary member functions.

A.6.2 Presumptions

We use class Result as an example of class Force. This name is mutable.

A.6.3 Necessary member functions

A necessary member function is Result::clear. This function initializes results of interaction calculations.

A.6.3.1 Result::clear

```
class Result {
public:
    PS::F32vec acc;
    PS::F32    pot;
    void clear() {
        acc = 0.0;
        pot = 0.0;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  Member variables are acc and pot.

- **Arguments**

  None.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Initialize member variables.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names are mutable.

A.7 Class Header

A.7.1 Summary

Class Header defines a format of a header of I/O files. This class is used in file I/O APIs of class ParticleSystem. These APIs are ParticleSystem::readParticleAscii and ParticleSystem::writeParticleAscii. We present presumptions in this section and member functions necessary when users use these APIs.

A.7.2 Presumptions

We use class Hdr as an example of class Header. This name is mutable.

A.7.3 Member functions necessary for some situations

A.7.3.1 Hdr::readAscii

```
class Hdr {
public:
    PS::S32 nparticle;
    PS::F64 time;
    PS::S32 readAscii(FILE *fp) {
        fscanf(fp, "%d%lf", &this->nparticle, &this->time);
        return this->nparticle;
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  This header has the number of particles "nparticle" and time "time".

- **Arguments**

  fp: input. Type FILE *. File pointer to an input file.

- **Return value**

  Type PS::S32. Return the number of particles, and return -1 unless there is the number of particles in the header.

- **Behavior**

  Read the header information from the input file of particle data.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names are mutable. It is undefined when the return value is neither the number of particles and -1.

A.7.3.2 Hdr::writeAscii

```
class Hdr {
public:
    PS::S32 nparticle;
    PS::F64 time;
    void writeAscii(FILE *fp) {
        fprintf(fp, "%d %lf", this->nparticle, this->time);
    }
};
```

- **Presumptions**

  This header has the number of particles "nparticle" and time "time".

- **Arguments**

  fp: input. Type FILE *. File pointer to an output file.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Write the header information to the output file.

- **Remarks**

  The member variable names are mutable.

A.8 Function object calcForceEpEp

A.8.1 Summary

Function object calcForceEpEp presents an interaction, and is necessary for the definition of the interaction (procedure 0 in section 2.3). In what follows, we describe how to describe this.

A.8.2 Presumptions

We show the function object for calculating gravitational N-body simulation. The object name is gravityEpEp, and is mutable. We use classes EPI and EPJ for classes EssentialParitlceI and EssentialParitlceJ, respectively.

A.8.3 gravityEpEp::operator ()

Listing 50: calcForceEpEp

```
1 class Result {
2 public:
3     PS::F32vec acc;
4 };
5 class EPI {
6 public:
7     PS::S32    id;
8     PS::F32vec pos;
9 };
10 class EPJ {
11 public:
12     PS::S32    id;
13     PS::F32    mass;
14     PS::F32vec pos;
15 };
16 struct gravityEpEp {
17     static PS::F32 eps2;
```

```
18    void operator () (const EPI *epi,
19                      const PS::S32 ni,
20                      const EPJ *epj,
21                      const PS::S32 nj,
22                      Result *result) {
23
24        for(PS::S32 i = 0; i < ni; i++) {
25            PS::S32    ii = epi[i].id;
26            PS::F32vec xi = epi[i].pos;
27            PS::F32vec ai = 0.0;
28            for(PS::S32 j = 0; j < nj; j++) {
29                PS::S32    jj = epj[j].id;
30                PS::F32    mj = epj[j].mass;
31                PS::F32vec xj = epj[j].pos;
32
33                PS::F32vec dx   = xi - xj;
34                PS::F32    r2   = dx * dx + eps2;
35                PS::F32    rinv = (ii != jj) ? 1. / sqrt(r2)
36                                             : 0.0;
37
38                ai += mj * rinv * rinv * rinv * dx;
39            }
40            result.acc = ai;
41        }
42    }
43 };
44 PS::F32 gravityEpEp::eps2 = 9.765625e-4;
```

- **Presumptions**

  Member functions necessary for classes Result, EPI, and EPJ are omitted. A member variable acc in class Result is gravitational acceleration from j-particle to i-particle. Member variables id and pos in classes EPI and EPJ are particle ID and position, respectively. A member variable mass in class EPJ is mass of j-particle. A member variable eps2 in function object gravityEpEp is square of gravitational softening. Users need not to consider multi-threading, since multi-threading is defined outside this function object.

- **Arguments**

  epi: input. Type const EPI * or EPI *. Array of i-particle data.

  ni: input. Type const PS::S32 or PS::S32. The number of i-particles.

  epj: input. Type const EPJ * or EPJ *. Array of j-particle data.

  nj: input. Type const PS::S32 or PS::S32. The number of j-particles.

  result: output. Type Result *. Array of results of interactions of i-particles.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Calculate forces exerted by j-particles on i-particles.

- **Remarks**

  All the argument names are mutable. The contents of the function object are mutable.

A.9 Function object calcForceSpEp

A.9.1 Summary

Function object calcForceSpEp presents forces exerted by superparticles on particles, and is necessary for the definition of the interaction (procedure 0 in section 2.3). In what follows, we describe how to describe this.

A.9.2 Presumptions

We show the function object for calculating gravitational N-body simulation. The object name is gravitySpEp, and is mutable. We use classes EPI and SPJ for classes EssentialParitlceI and SuperParitlceJ, respectively.

A.9.3 gravitySpEp::operator ()

Listing 51: calcForceSpEp

```
 1 class Result {
 2 public:
 3     PS::F32vec accfromspj;
 4 };
 5 class EPI {
 6 public:
 7     PS::S32    id;
 8     PS::F32vec pos;
 9 };
10 class SPJ {
11 public:
12     PS::F32    mass;
13     PS::F32vec pos;
14 };
15 struct gravitySpEp {
16     static PS::F32 eps2;
17     void operator () (const EPI *epi,
18                       const PS::S32 ni,
19                       const SPJ *spj,
20                       const PS::S32 nj,
```

```
21                          Result *result) {
22
23          for(PS::S32 i = 0; i < ni; i++) {
24              PS::F32vec xi = epi[i].pos;
25              PS::F32vec ai = 0.0;
26              for(PS::S32 j = 0; j < nj; j++) {
27                  PS::F32    mj = spj[j].mass;
28                  PS::F32vec xj = spj[j].pos;
29
30                  PS::F32vec dx   = xi - xj;
31                  PS::F32    r2   = dx * dx + eps2;
32                  PS::F32    rinv = 1. / sqrt(r2);
33
34                  ai += mj * rinv * rinv * rinv * dx;
35              }
36              result.accfromspj = ai;
37          }
38      }
39 };
40 PS::F32 gravitySpEp::eps2 = 9.765625e-4;
```

- **Presumptions**

  Member functions necessary for classes Result, EPI, and SPJ are omitted. A member variable accfromspj in class Result is gravitational acceleration from superparticle to i-particle. Member variables pos in classes EPI and SPJ are particle position. A member variable mass in class SPJ is mass of superparticle. A member variable eps2 in function object gravitySpEp is square of gravitational softening. Users need not to consider multi-threading, since multi-threading is defined outside this function object.

- **Arguments**

  epi: input. Type const EPI * or EPI *. Array of i-particle data.

  ni: input. Type const PS::S32 or PS::S32. The number of i-particles.

  spj: input. Type const SPJ * or SPJ *. Array of superparticle data.

  nj: input. Type const PS::S32 or PS::S32. The number of superparticles.

  result: output. Type Result *. Array of results of interactions of i-particles.

- **Return value**

  None.

- **Behavior**

  Calculate forces exerted by superparticles on i-particles.

- **Remarks**

  All the argument names are mutable. The contents of the function object are mutable.

A.10 Functor calcForceDispatch

A.10.1 Summary

Functor `calcForceDispatch` is used in the case when some accelerator hardware is used for the interaction calculation. It sends the particles to the acclerator and startup the interaction calculation kernel on the accelator. In the following, we present an example implementattion of this function.

A.10.2 Premises

Here we present one example of using Cuda to implement gravitational interaction between particles. The name of functor `calcForceDispatch` is `CalcForceDispatch`. The names for classes `EssentialParitlceI`, `SuperParitlceJ`, and `Force` are `EPI`, `SPJ`, and `Result`, respectively. These name can be changed to any names legal within C++ grammer.

A.10.3 The example

Listing 52: calcForceDispatch

```
 1
 2 class EpiGPU{
 3 public:
 4     float2 pos[3];
 5     int id_walk;
 6 };
 7
 8 class EpjGPU{
 9 public:
10     float mass;
11     float2 pos[3];
12 };
13
14 class ForceGPU{
15 public:
16     float2 acc[3];
17     float2 pot;
18 };
19
20 __global__ void ForceKernel(const EpiGPU * epi,
21                             const EpjGPU * epj,
22                             const int    * nj_disp,
23                             ForceGPU     * force,
24                             const float eps2){
25     int id_i = blockDim.x * blockIdx.x + threadIdx.x;
26     const EpiGPU & ip = epi[id_i];
27     float2 poti;
28     float2 acci[3];
```

```
29        poti = acci[0] = acci[1] = acci[2] = make_float2(0.0, 0.0);
30        const int j_head = nj_disp[ip.id_walk];
31        const int j_tail = nj_disp[ip.id_walk+1];
32        const int nj = j_tail - j_head;
33        for(int j=j_head; j<j_tail; j++){
34            EpjGPU jp = epj[j];
35            const float dx = (jp.pos[0].x - ip.pos[0].x) + (jp.pos
                    [0].y - ip.pos[0].y);
36            const float dy = (jp.pos[1].x - ip.pos[1].x) + (jp.pos
                    [1].y - ip.pos[1].y);
37            const float dz = (jp.pos[2].x - ip.pos[2].x) + (jp.pos
                    [2].y - ip.pos[2].y);
38            const float r2 = ((eps2 + dx*dx) + dy*dy) + dz*dz;
39            const float r_inv = rsqrtf(r2);
40            const float pij = jp.mass * r_inv * (r2 > eps2);
41            const float r2_inv = r_inv * r_inv;
42            const float pij_r3_inv = pij * r2_inv;
43            const float ax = pij_r3_inv * dx;
44            const float ay = pij_r3_inv * dy;
45            const float az = pij_r3_inv * dz;
46            poti = float2_accum(poti, pij);
47            acci[0] = float2_accum(acci[0], ax);
48            acci[1] = float2_accum(acci[1], ay);
49            acci[2] = float2_accum(acci[2], az);
50        }
51        poti = float2_regularize(poti);
52        acci[0] = float2_regularize(acci[0]);
53        acci[1] = float2_regularize(acci[1]);
54        acci[2] = float2_regularize(acci[2]);
55        force[id_i].pot = poti;
56        force[id_i].acc[0] = acci[0];
57        force[id_i].acc[1] = acci[1];
58        force[id_i].acc[2] = acci[2];
59 }
60
61 static ForceGPU * force_d;
62 static ForceGPU * force_h;
63 static EpiGPU * epi_d;
64 static EpiGPU * epi_h;
65 static EpjGPU * epj_d;
66 static EpjGPU * epj_h;
67 static int * ni_disp_h;
68 static int * nj_disp_d;
69 static int * nj_disp_h;
70
71 int DispatchKernelWithSP(const PS::S32 tag,
```

```
72                                     const int     n_walk,
73                                     const EPIGrav ** epi,
74                                     const int   *  n_epi,
75                                     const EPJGrav ** epj,
76                                     const int   *  n_epj,
77                                     const PS::SPJMonopole ** spj,
78                                     const int   *  n_spj){
79      static bool first = true;
80      assert(n_walk <= N_WALK_LIMIT);
81      if(first){
82          CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMalloc(       (void**)&nj_disp_d, (
                N_WALK_LIMIT+1)*sizeof(int) ) );
83          CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMallocHost( (void**)&ni_disp_h, (
                N_WALK_LIMIT+1)*sizeof(int) ) );
84          CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMallocHost( (void**)&nj_disp_h, (
                N_WALK_LIMIT+1)*sizeof(int) ) );
85          CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMalloc( (void**)&epi_d,
                NI_LIMIT*sizeof(EpiGPU) ) );
86          CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMalloc( (void**)&epj_d,
                NJ_LIMIT*sizeof(EpjGPU) ) );
87          CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMalloc( (void**)&force_d,
                NI_LIMIT*sizeof(ForceGPU) ) );
88          CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMallocHost( (void**)&epi_h,
                NI_LIMIT*sizeof(EpiGPU) ) );
89          CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMallocHost( (void**)&epj_h,
                NJ_LIMIT*sizeof(EpjGPU) ) );
90          CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMallocHost( (void**)&force_h,
                NI_LIMIT*sizeof(ForceGPU) ) );
91          first = false;
92      }
93      const float eps2 = EPIGrav::eps * EPIGrav::eps;
94      ni_disp_h[0] = nj_disp_h[0] = 0;
95      for(int i=0; i<n_walk; i++){
96          ni_disp_h[i+1] = ni_disp_h[i] + n_epi[i];
97          nj_disp_h[i+1] = nj_disp_h[i] + n_epj[i] + n_spj[i];
98      }
99      int ni_tot = ni_disp_h[n_walk];
100     const int ni_tot_reg = ni_disp_h[n_walk] + ( (ni_tot%
                N_THREAD_GPU != 0) ? (N_THREAD_GPU - (ni_tot%
                N_THREAD_GPU)) : 0);
101     assert(ni_tot_reg <= NI_LIMIT);
102     assert(nj_disp_h[n_walk] <= NJ_LIMIT);
103     ni_tot = 0;
104     int nj_tot = 0;
105     for(int iw=0; iw<n_walk; iw++){
106         for(int ip=0; ip<n_epi[iw]; ip++){
```

```
107          epi_h[ni_tot].pos[0]  = float2_split(epi[iw][ip].
                 pos.x);
108          epi_h[ni_tot].pos[1]  = float2_split(epi[iw][ip].
                 pos.y);
109          epi_h[ni_tot].pos[2]  = float2_split(epi[iw][ip].
                 pos.z);
110          epi_h[ni_tot].id_walk = iw;
111          force_h[ni_tot].acc[0] = force_h[ni_tot].acc[1]
112              = force_h[ni_tot].acc[2] = force_h[ni_tot].pot
                     = make_float2(0.0, 0.0);
113          ni_tot++;
114        }
115        for(int jp=0; jp<n_epj[iw]; jp++){
116          epj_h[nj_tot].mass     = epj[iw][jp].mass;
117          epj_h[nj_tot].pos[0]  = float2_split(epj[iw][jp].
                 pos.x);
118          epj_h[nj_tot].pos[1]  = float2_split(epj[iw][jp].
                 pos.y);
119          epj_h[nj_tot].pos[2]  = float2_split(epj[iw][jp].
                 pos.z);
120          nj_tot++;
121        }
122        for(int jp=0; jp<n_spj[iw]; jp++){
123          epj_h[nj_tot].mass     = spj[iw][jp].getCharge();
124          epj_h[nj_tot].pos[0]  = float2_split(spj[iw][jp].
                 getPos().x);
125          epj_h[nj_tot].pos[1]  = float2_split(spj[iw][jp].
                 getPos().y);
126          epj_h[nj_tot].pos[2]  = float2_split(spj[iw][jp].
                 getPos().z);
127          nj_tot++;
128        }
129    }
130    for(int ip=ni_tot; ip<ni_tot_reg; ip++){
131        epi_h[ni_tot].pos[0]  = epi_h[ni_tot].pos[1]  = epi_h[
                 ni_tot].pos[2]  = make_float2(0.0, 0.0);
132        epi_h[ni_tot].id_walk = 0;
133        force_h[ni_tot].acc[0] = force_h[ni_tot].acc[1]
134            = force_h[ni_tot].acc[2] = force_h[ni_tot].pot =
                 make_float2(0.0, 0.0);
135    }
136    CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMemcpy(epi_d, epi_h, ni_tot_reg*sizeof(
           EpiGPU), cudaMemcpyHostToDevice) );
137    CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMemcpy(epj_d, epj_h, nj_tot*sizeof(
           EpjGPU), cudaMemcpyHostToDevice) );
```

```
138     CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMemcpy(nj_disp_d, nj_disp_h, (n_walk+1)
            *sizeof(int), cudaMemcpyHostToDevice) );
139     const int n_grid = ni_tot_reg/N_THREAD_GPU + ((ni_tot_reg%
            N_THREAD_GPU == 0) ? 0 : 1);
140     dim3 size_grid(n_grid, 1, 1);
141     dim3 size_thread(N_THREAD_GPU, 1, 1);
142     ForceKernel<<<size_grid, size_thread>>> (epi_d, epj_d,
            nj_disp_d, force_d, float(eps2));
143
144     return 0;
145 }
```

- **Arguments**

  `tag`: input. Type `const PS::S32`. Corresponding call to `CalcForceRetrieve()` should use the same value for `tag`

  `nwalk`: input.Type `const PS::S32`. The number of interaction lists.

  `epi`: input. Type `const EPI**` or `EPI**`. Array of the array of i-particles.

  `ni`: input. Type `const PS::S32*` or `PS::S32*`. Array of the numbers of i-particles.

  `spj`: input. Type `const EPJ**` or `EPJ**`. Array of the array of j-particles.

  `nj`: input. Type `const PS::S32*` or `PS::S32*`. Array of the number of j-paricles.

- **return value** Returns 0 upon normal completion. Otherwize non-zero values are returned.

- **Function**

  Send `epi` and `epj` to the accelerator and let the accelerator do the interaction calculation.

- **Remarks**

  All the argument names are mutable. The contents of the function object are mutable.

A.11 Functor calcForceRetrieve

A.11.1 Summary

Functor `calcForceRetrieve` retrieves the results calculated on the accelerator. In the following, we present an example implementattion of this function.

A.11.2 Premises

Here we present one example of using Cuda to implement gravitational interaction between particles. The name of functor `calcForceRetrieve` is `RetieveKernel`. The name for the class `Force` is `ForceGrav`. These name can be changed to any names legal within C++ grammer.

Listing 53: calcForceRetrieve

```
1  int  RetrieveKernel(const PS::S32 tag,
2                      const PS::S32    n_walk,
3                      const PS::S32 *  ni,
4                      ForceGrav      ** force){
5      int ni_tot = 0;
6      for(int i=0; i<n_walk; i++){
7          ni_tot += ni[i];
8      }
9      CUDA_SAFE_CALL( cudaMemcpy(force_h, force_d,      ni_tot*
              sizeof(ForceGPU), cudaMemcpyDeviceToHost) );
10     int n_cnt = 0;
11     for(int iw=0; iw<n_walk; iw++){
12         for(int ip=0; ip<ni[iw]; ip++){
13             force[iw][ip].acc.x = (double)force_h[n_cnt].acc
                      [0].x + (double)force_h[n_cnt].acc[0].y;
14             force[iw][ip].acc.y = (double)force_h[n_cnt].acc
                      [1].x + (double)force_h[n_cnt].acc[1].y;
15             force[iw][ip].acc.z = (double)force_h[n_cnt].acc
                      [2].x + (double)force_h[n_cnt].acc[2].y;
16             force[iw][ip].pot   = (double)force_h[n_cnt].pot.x
                        + (double)force_h[n_cnt].pot.y;
17             force[iw][ip].pot *= -1.0;
18             n_cnt++;
19         }
20     }
21     return 0;
22 }
```

- **Arguments**

  tag: input. Type const PS::S32. Corresponding call to CalcForceDispatch()
  should use the same value for tag

  nwalk: input.Type const PS::S32. The number of interaction lists.

  ni: input. Type const PS::S32* or PS::S32*. Array of the numbers of i-particles.

  force: output. Type Result**.

- **return value** Returns 0 upon normal completion. Otherwize non-zero values are
  returned.

- **Function**

  Store the results calculated on the accielerator to the array force.

- **Remarks**

  All the argument names are mutable. The contents of the function object are mutable.